

Medicare Advantage and Prescription Drug Plans

# **December 23, 2008**

Plan Communications User Guide Version 4.0



This page intentionally left blank.

## **CENTERS FOR MEDICARE AND MEDICAID SERVICES**

Center for Beneficiary Choices



Medicare Advantage and Prescription Drug Plan Communications User Guide Version 4.0

(December 23, 2008)

This page intentionally left blank.

## Change Log

## December 23, 2008 Updates

Section	Changes
Global Changed the version number from 3.2 to 4.0	
	Changed the publication date to December 23, 2008
	Blanked out Personal Health Information (PHI) from figures and text throughout the guide
1	Updated Current Payment Month and Payment Month example page 1-6
2	No Change
3	Replace word Medicaid with Medicare in title of section 3.3.3.4 page 3-4
4	Replaced Figure 4.3-14: Beneficiary Detail: Premiums (M231) Screen (Expanded) page 4-60
	Replaced Figure 4.3-19: Beneficiary Detail: Medicaid (M236) Screen (Initial display) page 4-70
Updated Table 4.3-25: M236 Screen Inputs, Outputs and Actions page 4-71	
	Replaced Figure 4.3-20: Beneficiary Detail: Medicaid (M236) Screen (Expanded) page 4-73
5	Removed Table 5-1 MBD to Common UI Crosswalk Table page 5-1
6	No Change
7	Modified timeframe when submitting 4Rx data from 3 business days to 72 hours on page 7-1 and also within section 7.1.2 page 7-2
8	Updated web link and guidance reference in section 8.1 MA-PD/Cost Plan Full Dual File page 8-1 Updated section 8.2 PDP Notification for Auto- and Facilitated Enrollments page 8-1
9	No Change
10	No Change
11	Updated Table 11-1: Hierarchy of Part D Data Sources page 11-1
Appendices	Please refer to the front section of the Appendices document for a complete list of updates

## Table of Contents

1: Int	roduction	۱	1-1
1.1	Documer	nt Overview	1-1
1.2	Documer	nt Organization	1-1
	1.2.1	Typographical Conventions	
1.3	Additiona	al Information	
1.4	Enrollme	nt Transaction Processing Overview	1-4
	1.4.1	File Submission and Retrieval	
1.5	Enrollme	nt Transaction Processing System Architecture	1-7
1.6		ing Data with CMS	
	1.6.1	Sending and Receiving Files	
	1.6.2	Common User Interface (UI)	
2: Es	tablishing	g Communication with CMS	2-1
2.1	Gettina S	Started	2-1
	2.1.1	Requesting a User ID and Password	
	2.1.2	File Transfer Setup	
	2.1.3	CMS Applications Portal Access Setup	
	2.1.4	Points of Contact	
3: En	rollment 1	Transaction Processing	3-1
3.1	Transact	ion Processing	3-1
3.2		nt Transaction Reports	
3.3		on Schedule	
0.0	3.3.1	Daily Processing	
	3.3.2	Monthly Processing	
	3.3.3	Interfaces	
4· 11s	ing the M	edicare Advantage and Part-D Inquiry System Online Ope	erations 4-1
4.1	-	Started	
4.1	4.1.1	Accessing the Common UI and Logging On to the System	
	4.1.1	Changing Your Password	
	4.1.2	Logging Out of the System	
	4.1.3	Understanding Roles and Privileges	
	4.1.5	Using the Screens	
	4.1.6	Navigating the System	
4.2		On and Viewing Messages	
7.2	4.2.1	Logging On	
	4.2.2	Viewing System Broadcast Messages	
	4.2.3	Viewing the Calendar	
	4.2.4	Logging Out of the Medicare Advantage and Part-D Inquiry System	
4.3		Beneficiary Information	
1.0	4.3.1	Finding a Beneficiary	
	4.3.2	Viewing Summary Information about a Beneficiary	
	4.3.3	Viewing Detailed Information for a Beneficiary	
	4.3.4	View Beneficiary Eligibility – Beneficiary Eligibility Query Via the UI	

4.4 View Status of Batches Submitted4-85			4-85
4.5	5 5		
	4.5.1	Viewing MCO Payment Information	
	4.5.2	Viewing Beneficiary Payment Information4	
	4.5.3	Viewing Basic Premiums and Rebates4	
4.6	Reports.	4	-112
	_	he CMS Systems for Eligibility Verification	
5.1		igibility Query (BEQ) Process	
	5.1.1	Batch Eligibility Query (BEQ) Request Processing	
5.2		igibility Query (BEQ) Response File (From CMS to Plans)	
	5.2.1	Batch Eligibility Query (BEQ) Response Process	
		ransaction Processing	
7: Repo		xID/RxGROUP/RxPCN/RxBIN Data	
7.1		CMS / 4Rx Notification	
	7.1.1	Submitting 4Rx Data	
	7.1.2	Making Changes to 4Rx Data	
70	7.1.3	CMS Editing of 4Rx Data	
7.2 7.3		Plans / 4Rx Response Plan / Monthly NoRx File	
		t Plan Full Dual File and PDP Notification File for Auto- and d Enrollments (including Beneficiary Addresses)	. 8-1
8.1	MA-PD/0	Cost Plan Full Dual File	8-1
8.2 PDP Notification File for Auto- and Facilitated Enrollments (including Beneficiary Addresses) 8-1		5) 8-1	
9: Futu	re Use .		. <b>9-</b> 1
10: Rep	oorting	Coordination of Benefits (COB) Data	10-1
10.1	COB File	e Data Element Definitions and Instructions for Part D Plans	.10-2
10.2	PRM Re	cord Layout Elements	10-4
10.3	SUP Red	cord Layout Elements1	0-10
11: Set	ting the	Correct Low Income Subsidy Premium and Co-Payment Levels	11-1
11.1	Low Inco	ome Subsidy Premium and Co-Payment Levels	11-1
Append	dix A	Glossary of Terms, List of Abbreviations and Acronyms	A-1
Append	dix B	CMS Central Office Contact Information	<b>B-1</b>
Append	dix C	Monthly Schedule	<b>C-1</b>
Append	dix D	Enrollment Data Transmission Schedule	<b>D-1</b>
Append	dix E	Record Layouts	.E-1
Append	dix F	Screen Hierarchy	.F-1
Append	dix G	Validation Messages	<b>G-1</b>

Appendix H	Codes	H-1
Appendix I	Report Files	I-1
Appendix J	All Transmissions Overview	J-1
Appendix K	MMA Connectivity Checklist	K-1
Appendix L	Valid Election Types for Plan Submitted Transactions	L-1

## List of Figures

Figure 1-1: Data Flow1-5	5
Figure 1-2: Architecture	8
Figure 4.1-1: User Security Role Selection (M002) Screen 4-4	4
Figure 4.1-2: Example of a Primary Window	5
Figure 4.1-3: Example of a Secondary Window (Pop-Up)	6
Figure 4.1-4: Common Features of a Screen	7
Figure 4.1-5: Example of a Screen with Links	8
Figure 4.1-6: Example of a Code with a Pop-Up Description	9
Figure 4.1-7: Page Not Found Screen	4
Figure 4.1-8: Page Time-Out Screen	5
Figure 4.1-9: MARx Main Menu with Welcome Selected	
Figure 4.1-10: Beneficiaries: Find (M201) Screen	
Figure 4.1-11: Beneficiaries: Find (M201) Screen with Claim Number Entered	8
Figure 4.1-12: Beneficiaries: Search Results (M202) for the Claim Number Specified	9
Figure 4.1-13: Beneficiary Detail: Snapshot (M203) for Selected Beneficiary 4-20	0
Figure 4.1-14: Beneficiary Detail: Adjustments (M207) Screen for the Selected Beneficiary . 4-21	1
Figure 4.1-15: Beneficiary Detail: Adjustments (M207) Screen for Selected Beneficiary	
Expanded for Specified Payment Month 4-22	2
Figure 4.1-16: Payment/Adjustment Detail (M215) Screen for the Selected Adjustment 4-23	
Figure 4.2-1: Logon Error (M009) Screen	4
Figure 4.2-2: User Security Role Selection (M002) Screen 4-25	5
Figure 4.2-3: Welcome (M101) Screen	7
Figure 4.2-4: Calendar (M105) Screen 4-29	9
Figure 4.2-5: Logout Screen	1
Figure 4.3-1: Beneficiaries: Find (M201) Screen	3
Figure 4.3-2: Beneficiaries: Search Results (M202) Screen	5
Figure 4.3-3: Sample Header for the Beneficiary Detail Screens	6
Figure 4.3-4a: Beneficiary Detail: Snapshot (M203) Screen	9
Figure 4.3-4b. Beneficiary Detail: Snapshot (M203) Screen with payments and adjustments for	
past payment month	
Figure 4.3-5: Beneficiary Detail: Enrollment (M204) Screen (Initial Display) 4-44	4
Figure 4.3-6: Beneficiary Detail: Enrollment (M204) Screen (Expanded)	
Figure 4.3-7: Beneficiary Detail: Status (M205) Screen (Initial Display)	8
Figure 4.3-8: Beneficiary Detail: Status (M205) Screen (Expanded)	
Figure 4.3-9: Beneficiary Detail: Payments (M206) Screen (Initial Display)	
Figure 4.3-10: Beneficiary Detail: Payments (M206) Screen (Expanded)	4
Figure 4.3-11: Beneficiary Detail: Adjustments (M207) Screen (Initial Display) 4-55	
Figure 4.3-12: Beneficiary Detail: Adjustments (M207) Screen (Expanded) 4-57	7

Figure 4.3-13: Beneficiary Detail: Premiums (M231) Screen (Initial Display)
Figure 4.3-14: Beneficiary Detail: Premiums (M231) Screen (Expanded)
Figure 4.3-15a: Beneficiary Detail: Premium Withhold Transactions (M237) Screen
Figure 4.3-15b: Beneficiary Detail: Premium Withhold Transactions (M237) Screen for blocked
beneficiary4-64
Figure 4.3-16: Premium Withhold Transaction (M238) Screen
Figure 4.3-17: Beneficiary Detail: Factors (M220) Screen
Figure 4.3-18. Beneficiary Detail: Utilization (M233) Screen
Figure 4.3-19: Beneficiary Detail: Medicaid (M236) Screen (Initial Display)
Figure 4.3-20: Beneficiary Detail: Medicaid (M236) Screen (Expanded)
Figure 4.3-21. Beneficiary Detail: MSA Lump Sum (M235) Screen
Figure 4.3-22: Payment/Adjustment Detail (M215) Screen
Figure 4.3-23: Enrollment Detail (M222) Screen
Figure 4.3-24: Beneficiary: Eligibility (M232) Screen (Initial)
Figure 4.3-25: Beneficiary: Eligibility (M232) Screen (with Eligibility Information)
Figure 4.4-1: Transactions: Batch Status (M307) Screen, Before Search Criteria Entered 4-86
Figure 4.4-2: Transactions: Batch Status (M307) Screen, After Search Criteria Entered 4-88
Figure 4.4-3: Batch File Details (M314) Screen
Figure 4.5-1: Payments: MCO (M401) Screen
Figure 4.5-2: Payments: MCO Payments (M402) Screen for Single Contract and No PBP or
Segment Breakdown (Initial Display, Example 1)
Figure 4.5-3: Payments: MCO Payments (M402) Screen for Single Contract and Segment
Breakdown (Initial Display, Example 2)
Figure 4.5-4: Payments: MCO Payments (M402) Screen with Details for MCO
Figure 4.5-5: Adjustment Detail (M408) Screen
Figure 4.5-6: Payments: Beneficiary (M403) Screen
Figure 4.5-7: Payments: Beneficiary Search Results (M404) Screen
Figure 4.5-8: Beneficiary Payment History (M406) Screen
Figure 4.5-9: Basic Premiums and Rebates (M409) Screen, Before Search Criteria Entered. 4-109
Figure 4.5-10: Basic Premiums and Rebates (M409) Screen, After Search Criteria Entered. 4-111
Figure 4.6-1: Reports: Find (M601) Screen
Figure 4.6-2: Reports: Search Results (M602) Screen for Monthly and Weekly Reports 4-115
Figure 4.6-3: Reports: Find (M601) Screen for Daily Reports
Figure 4.6-4: Reports: Search Results (M602) Screen for Daily Reports
Figure 4.6-5: Reports: Find (M601) Screen for Yearly Reports
Figure 4.6-6: Reports: Search Results (M602) Screen for Yearly Reports

## **List of Tables**

Table 1-1: Typographical Conventions	
Table 2-1: NDMWORKS Process Code	
Table 2-2: Mailbox File Retentions	
Table 4.1-1: Common Buttons and Links	
Table 4.1-2: Common Fields	
Table 4.1-3. Main Menu Items	
Table 4.2-1: M002 Screen Inputs, Outputs, and Actions	
Table 4.2-2: M002 Screen Messages	
Table 4.2-3: M101 Screen Inputs, Outputs, and Actions	
Table 4.2-4: M101 Screen Messages	
Table 4.2-5: M105 Screen Inputs, Outputs, and Actions	
Table 4.2-6: M105 Screen Messages	
Table 4.2-7: Logout Screen Inputs, Outputs, and Actions	
Table 4.2-8: Logout Screen Messages	
Table 4.3-1: M201 Screen Inputs, Outputs, and Actions	4-33
Table 4.3-2: M201 Screen Messages	4-33
Table 4.3-3: M202 Screen Inputs, Outputs, and Actions	4-35
Table 4.3-4: M202 Screen Messages	4-35
Table 4.3-5: Menu Items for Viewing Beneficiary Detail Information	
Table 4.3-6: M203 Screen Inputs, Outputs, and Actions	
Table 4.3-7: M203 Screen Messages	
Table 4.3-8: M204 Screen Inputs, Outputs, and Actions	
Table 4.3-9: M204 Screen Messages	4-45
Table 4.3-10: M205 Screen Inputs, Outputs, and Actions	
Table 4.3-11: M205 Screen Messages	
Table 4.3-12: M206 Screen Inputs, Outputs, and Actions	
Table 4.3-13: M206 Screen Messages	
Table 4.3-14: M207 Screen Inputs, Outputs, and Actions	4-55
Table 4.3-15: M207 Screen Messages	
Table 4.3-16: M231 Screen Inputs, Outputs, and Actions	
Table 4.3-17: M231 Screen Messages	4-59
Table 4.3-18: M237 Screen Inputs, Outputs, and Actions	
Table 4.3-19: M237 Screen Messages	
Table 4.3-20: M238 Screen Inputs, Outputs, and Actions	
Table 4.3-21: M220 Screen Inputs, Outputs, and Actions	
Table 4.3-22: M220 Screen Messages	4-67
Table 4.3-23. M233 Screen Inputs, Outputs, and Actions	
Table 4.3-24. M233 Screen Messages	

Table 4.3-25: M236 Screen Inputs, Outputs, and Actions	4-70
Table 4.3-26: M236 Screen Messages	4-72
Table 4.2-27: M235 Screen Inputs, Outputs, and Actions	4-74
Table 4.2-28: M235 Screen Messages	4-75
Table 4.3-29: M215 Screen Inputs, Outputs, and Actions	4-77
Table 4.3-30: M215 Screen Messages	4-77
Table 4.3-31: M222 Screen Inputs, Outputs, and Actions	4-78
Table 4.3-32: M222 Screen Messages	4-79
Table 4.3-33: M232 Screen Inputs, Outputs, and Actions	4-81
Table 4.3-34: M232 Screen Messages	4-82
Table 4.4-1: M307 Screen Inputs, Outputs, and Actions	4-86
Table 4.4-2: M307 Screen Messages	4-87
Table 4.4-3: M314 Screen Inputs, Outputs, and Actions	4-89
Table 4.4-4: M314 Screen Messages	4-90
Table 4.5-1: M401 Screen Inputs, Outputs, and Actions	4-92
Table 4.5-2: M401 Screen Messages	4-93
Table 4.5-3: M402 Screen Inputs, Outputs, and Actions	4-95
Table 4.5-4: M402 Screen Messages	4-97
Table 4.5-5: M408 Screen Inputs, Outputs, and Actions	4-100
Table 4.5-6: M408 Screen Messages	4-100
Table 4.5-7: M403 Screen Inputs, Outputs, and Actions	4-102
Table 4.5-8: M403 Screen Messages	4-103
Table 4.5-9: M404 Screen Inputs, Outputs, and Actions	4-105
Table 4.5-10: M404 Screen Messages	4-106
Table 4.5-11: M406 Screen Inputs, Outputs, and Actions	4-107
Table 4.5-12: M406 Screen Messages	4-107
Table 4.5-13: M409 Screen Inputs, Outputs, and Actions	4-109
Table 4.5-14: M409 Screen Messages	4-110
Table 4.6-1: M601 Screen Inputs, Outputs, and Actions for Monthly and Weekly Report	s 4-113
Table 4.6-2: M601 Screen Messages for Monthly and Weekly Reports	4-114
Table 4.6-3: M602 Screen Inputs, Outputs, and Actions for Monthly and Weekly Report	s 4-115
Table 4.6-4: M602 Screen Messages for Monthly and Weekly Reports	4-116
Table 4.6-5: M601 Screen Inputs, Outputs, and Actions for Daily Reports	4-117
Table 4.6-6: M601 Screen Messages for Daily Reports	4-118
Table 4.6-7: M602 Screen Inputs, Outputs, and Actions for Daily Reports	4-119
Table 4.6-8: M602 Screen Messages for Daily Reports	4-120
Table 4.6-9: M601 Screen Inputs, Outputs, and Actions for Yearly Reports	4-121
Table 4.6-10: M601 Screen Messages for Yearly Reports	4-122
Table 4.6-11: M602 Screen Inputs, Outputs, and Actions for Yearly Reports	
Table 4.6-12: M602 Screen Messages for Yearly Reports	4-124

Table 10.3-1: Payment Order Rules	10-13
Table 11-1: Hierarchy of Part D Data Sources	11-1

This page intentionally left blank.

## 1: Introduction

## 1.1 *Document Overview*

The *Medicare Advantage and Prescription Drug Plan Communications User Guide* (the Guide) provides information to Managed Care Plans (principally Medicare Advantage Plans) and Prescription Drug Plans (both hereafter referred to as Plans) regarding access to and interaction with CMS' enrollment processing. The enrollment processing system is an enhancement of the legacy Medicare Managed Care System (MMCS), with changes for the implementation of the Medicare Modernization Act (MMA).

This Guide provides an overview of how Plans will exchange data with CMS, describing the input received from the Plans and the report and data files that are sent in response from CMS to the Plans. It includes information for Plans to reference in establishing connections for communication with CMS.

The Guide also provides screen shots and information relative to the User Interface that Plans will use to obtain eligibility and enrollment information online. Chapter 19 of the Medicare Managed Care Manual, Enrollment and Payment Operations, which is currently under revision, provides additional information on the enrollment, disenrollment, and reconciliation processes and policies. Use Chapter 19 in conjunction with this guide to determine appropriate actions. Please refer to Section E.7 of the PCUG Appendices for specific information regarding entering an effective date for a code 51 disenrollment.

#### Note

Future revision(s) of this document will be provided as information is completed and supplied.

## 1.2 Document Organization

The Guide includes the following information:

- Section 1, Introduction, provides general information about the organization of this document, typographical conventions, and an overview of enrollment processing, including high-level data flows, system architecture, the monthly processing cycle, and data exchange processes and requirements.
- Section 2, Establishing Communication with CMS, highlights guidelines for establishing connectivity to the CMS Data Center along with methods for exchanging data with CMS. It also provides various points of contact for policy, procedural, and system questions.
- Section 3, Enrollment Transaction Processing, provides information on the operational processes for enrollments.
- Section 4, Using Online Operations, describes functionality for the Medicare Advantage and Part-D Inquiry System User Interface.

- Section 5, Accessing the CMS Systems for Eligibility Verification, provides information on the UI system and batch component used for eligibility verification.
- Section 6, Cost Plan Transaction Processing, provides information on the transaction processes for Cost Plans.
- Section 7, Reporting RxID/RxGROUP/RxPCN/RxBIN Data, provides detailed information for Plans to follow in submitting the 4Rx data elements to CMS.
- Section 8, MA-PD/Cost Plan Full Dual File and Monthly PDP Notification File for Auto- and Facilitated Enrollments, provides MA-PD and Cost Plans information for accessing files they will receive on enrollees who are full-benefit dual eligible. It also provides information regarding the Monthly PDP Notification File sent to PDPs that qualify for auto/facilitated enrollment.
- Section 9, Future Use, for use in a future version for the MA-PD IUI 2009.
- Section 10, Reporting Coordination of Benefits (COB) Data, provides an explanation of COB File Data element definitions and instructions for Part D Plans.
- Section 11, Setting the Correct Low Income Subsidy Premium and Co-Pay Levels, provides an explanation of Low Income Subsidy Premiums and Co-Pay levels to ensure Part D plans charge LIS beneficiaries the correct premium and cost-sharing amounts.
- Appendix A provides a Glossary and List of Abbreviations and Acronyms.
- Appendix B provides CMS Central Office Contact Information.
- Appendix C provides the Monthly Processing Schedule.
- Appendix D provides the Enrollment Data Transmission Schedule.
- Appendix E provides Record Layouts.
- Appendix F provides an explanation of Common UI Screen Hierarchy.
- Appendix G provides Validation Messages.
- Appendix H provides tables of Codes.
- Appendix I provides Report and File Layouts.
- Appendix J provides the Transmissions Overview.
- Appendix K provides the MMA Plan Connectivity Checklist.

• Appendix L provides Valid Election Types for Plan Submitted Transactions.

#### 1.2.1 Typographical Conventions

The typographical conventions used in the *Guide* are shown in Table 1-1.

Example	Description	
<alt-p></alt-p>	<b>Keystroke</b> . Less than and greater than signs (<>) are placed around any keyboard entries mentioned in the text. For instance, when you are directed to press the Enter key, you will see <enter>.</enter>	
[Find]	<b>Button Name.</b> Square brackets ([]) are placed around the references to the names of all buttons displayed on the screen. The button names use mixed-case alphanumeric characters.	
Beneficiaries	Menu or Submenu Name. A menu is represented as a horizontal list of menu items, either on the Common UI main menu or at the top of a screen. A submenu is a list of items below the menu, where the items vary based on which menu item was chosen. These names are shown as mixed-case text with bars on either side.	
Beneficiaries: Find (M201)	<b>Screen Name</b> . All screen names will be represented as mixed case, italic text and contain the full description of the screen.	
Label Names	<b>Label Name</b> . All field labels (for input and output) referenced in the text are shown as mixed-case alphanumeric characters.	
Smith	<b>Input</b> . Input fields are spaces or locations that accept input on the screens. The input is in the form of mixed-case alphanumeric characters.	
FEMALE	<b>Selection</b> . A dropdown list offers a choice of options from which to select. Dropdown options are generally presented on the system in upper case.	
The claim	<b>Error Message.</b> The enrollment processing system performs data validation after the user clicks on an action button (such as [Find] or [Submit]). If a problem occurs, an error is posted in red in the upper left-hand corner of the screen. The messages use mixed-case alphanumeric characters.	
The request	<b>Status Message</b> . Status messages are provided in green in the upper left corner of the screen. The messages use mixed-case alphanumeric characters.	
06/2002	<b>Link</b> . Links are fields that (when clicked on) access additional information. These fields are displayed on the screen in blue and underlined.	
Note	<b>Note</b> . Note denotes important information. Accompanying text is set in a box with a header of Note.	
Тір	<b>Tip</b> . Tip alerts you to shortcuts and troubleshooting tips. Accompanying text is set in a box with a header of Tip.	

#### Table 1-1: Typographical Conventions

#### Note

When screens are shown in this document, the browser title, menu, buttons, and other items are hidden to allow the content to be displayed as large as possible. Also, the look of the browser varies by the browser version.

## 1.3 Additional Information

The following documents – the IACS User Guide, the Data Exchange Preparation Procedures (DEPP), and the Connectivity and Access Configuration Process, provide additional information

related to Plan systems-related activities and may be accessed via the following MMA Help web site links:

For the *IACS User Guide* please refer to the following link: <u>http://www.cms.hhs.gov/MMAHelp/07\_IACS.asp#TopOfPage</u>

For the *DEPP* and the *Connectivity and Access Configuration Process* please refer to the link below:

http://www.cms.hhs.gov/MMAHelp/PRG/itemdetail.asp?filterType=none&filterByDID=-99&sortByDID=1&sortOrder=ascending&itemID=CMS056665&intNumPerPage=10

## **1.4** *Enrollment Transaction Processing Overview*

Enrollment Transaction Processing records each individual beneficiary's plan enrollment and calculates the payments to Plans for providing coverage to beneficiaries who are enrolled in their contracts including Part C, Part D, Cost plans and other Medicare Health Plans. Part C contracts are Medicare Advantage Managed Care Plans that provide Part A and B benefits for their beneficiaries. Part D contracts provide drug coverage for beneficiaries who may be enrolled in either fee-for-service (Original Medicare) or in some health plans. A contract may provide services under both Parts C and D. A contract may offer several Plan Benefit Packages (PBPs) with different levels of coverage.

Beneficiaries may need to pay premiums for their Plan benefits. Whether a beneficiary pays premiums depends upon:

- Premium charged by the Plan This is based upon the level of coverage provided and negotiated with CMS.
- For Part D; beneficiary's participation in the Part D Low Income Subsidy (LIS) LIS subsidizes Part D premiums and other costs for certain beneficiaries with low income.
- For Part D; Late enrollment penalty The beneficiary pays a late fee for Part D coverage if he or she did not enroll in a Part D contract when first eligible for it and also did not have other creditable drug insurance coverage for certain periods of time.

This section provides an overview of Plan interactions with the enrollment processing system. These interactions fall into these categories:

**Exchange of files** – Plans submit transactions in batch files. In response, transaction reports are generated to provide the Plan with details concerning the processing status of the transactions.

These reports include:

Failed Transaction Data File Enrollment Transmission Message File (STATUS) Batch Completion Status Summary (BCSS) Weekly/Monthly Transaction Reply Report (TRR) Month-End Processing Reports

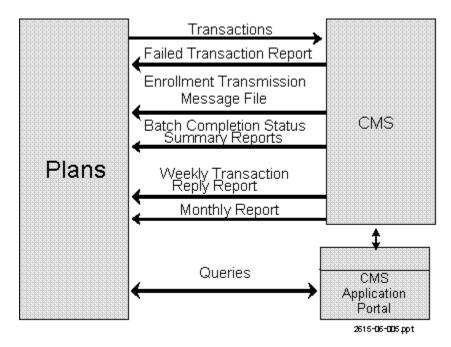
This data exchange process is described in further detail in Section 1.4.1.

**Online access through a Web-based user interface** – Plans query the enrollment processing system via an entry point called the CMS Applications Portal at: <u>https://applications.cms.hhs.gov</u>. The CMS Applications Portal allows the user to view enrollment, payment, premium, and beneficiary information from the Common User Interface (UI) system. For a detailed description for using the Common UI, please refer to Section 4.

#### 1.4.1 File Submission and Retrieval

#### 1.4.1.1 Batch Transaction File

As shown in **Figure 1-1**, *Data Flow*, a Plan submits transactions in batch files to CMS. These transaction files include enrollment, disenrollment, correction, and change transactions for beneficiaries enrolled in its contracts. The format for the transaction file is given in Appendix E, Record Layouts. Plans are encouraged to submit transaction files daily. CMS operates on a monthly processing cycle, and submittal of transactions throughout the month alleviates the backlog of requests that occur at the monthly cutoff date. For more information on the production cycle, please see Section 3.3.



## Figure 1-1: Data Flow

Enrollment Processing defines processing windows during which files are submitted for processing for a specific payment month. The Current Payment Month (CPM) is the month for

which Plans receive payment from CMS, not the current calendar month. The current Processing Month (PM) is the current calendar month in which processing occurs to generate payments.

**For example**: The current Processing Month (PM) for June, 2008 began on April 12, 2008 and ran through 6:00 pm on May 9, 2008. Enrollment transactions processed during this time were for those beneficiaries with an enrollment change/new effective date of June 1, 2008. Plans receive payment in early June for those beneficiaries actively enrolled as of June 1, 2008. In this example, June is the Current Payment Month (CPM).

Transaction files contain a header indicating the CPM. A transaction file may contain transactions for the current payment month or up to three months prospective. Transactions with effective dates that are prior to the CPM are considered retroactive ("retro"). Plans are allowed to include transactions for one month prior to the CPM (i.e. one-month retroactive) in their normal batch transaction files. Plans that are sponsored by employer or union groups (EGHPs) are allowed to submit transactions for the current processing month and the three prior months (i.e. 3 months retroactive) through routine submission of code 60 EGHP Retroactive enrollment transactions. Retroactive transactions that have processing dates outside these parameters require special handling. These transactions are not processed without approval from CMS. For instructions on submitting retroactive transactions, plans must contact their CMS Central Office Health Insurance Specialist. Please refer to Appendix B for a list of the Central Office contacts.

A submitted transaction is assigned one of four statuses: failed, rejected, pending, or accepted. Failed transactions are those transactions that cannot be loaded for processing due to formatting errors and they are reported on the Failed Transactions Data File (see Appendix E). Transactions that can be loaded but encounter an error condition during processing are considered rejected. Pending transactions are successfully loaded for processing, but processing cannot be completed for system reasons; they will be subsequently processed. Accepted transactions are transactions that were successfully processed.

Specifics about rejected and accepted transactions are found on the Batch Completion Status Summary Report (BCSS) and are reported in the Transaction Reply Report & Data File (TRR). The following paragraphs provide a high-level description of the reports that provide information about the status of the receipt of the Plan's file along with the failed, rejected, pending, and accepted transactions.

## 1.4.1.2 Enrollment Transmission Message File (STATUS)

When a Plan transmits an enrollment file to CMS, the enrollment processing system will acknowledge the receipt of that file by returning a STATUS file to the Plan. The contents of the STATUS file will include a batch ID that uniquely identifies the file, a snapshot of the Plan-submitted header information for the Plan to verify, a recap of the number and types of transactions and a status message as to the disposition of processing (e.g. Missing Header Record, Data Failed, Retro File Detected, etc). Plans should use this file to track the successful (or unsuccessful) processing of their batch transaction files. For information regarding the format of the STATUS file, please see Appendix I, *Report Files*.

### 1.4.1.3 Failed Transaction Data File

Basic file validation and transaction formatting edits are performed on the transactions before any further processing may occur. These checks verify the correct file header, user authentication, transaction format, and data types for the transaction data elements. If a transaction fails these basic edits, it is returned on the Failed Transaction Data File. The Plan user who submitted the file receives the Failed Transaction Data File immediately after initial processing of the file is completed. The Data File includes the original transaction and the Transaction Reply Code (TRC) which defines the error code that caused the transaction failure. For information regarding the format of the Data File, please see Appendix E, *Record Layouts*. The Transaction Reply Codes are described in Appendix H, *Codes*. The format of the Failed Transaction Data File facilitates easy editing and re-submittal of the failed transactions.

#### 1.4.1.4 Batch Completion Status Summary (BCSS) Report

Every transaction file submitted receives a unique batch processing number as the transactions are loaded. Once loaded, the processing of these transactions will result in rejected, accepted, or pended transactions. The Batch Completion Status Summary Report will be generated when each batch has completed processing. This report will provide a count of all transactions within that batch, detailing the number of pended, rejected, and accepted transactions. Images of these transactions, along with any generated TRCs, are included.

#### 1.4.1.5 Transaction Reply Report (TRR)

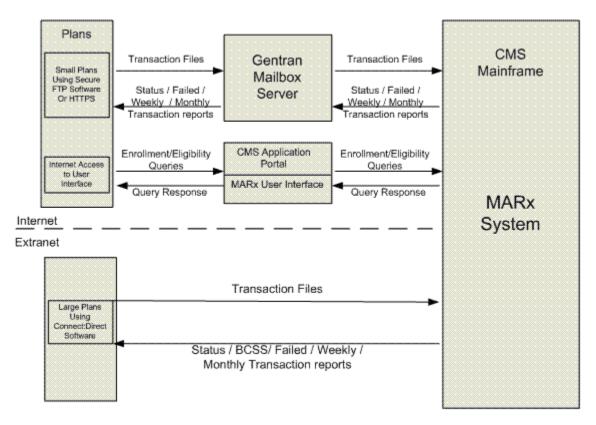
The Transaction Reply Report provides the Plans with details of the rejected and accepted transactions that have been processed for members within its contracts for the time period specified. There are two types of TRR: The Weekly TRR covers the processing week (typically Sunday through Saturday). The Monthly TRR covers the payment processing month. The Weekly TRR also provides details of notifications involving contract members, for example, notification that a beneficiary has died. Failed transactions do not appear on the Weekly TRR; an image of the failed transaction is provided only on the Failed Transaction Data File (see above). Details of the TRR File are provided in Appendix I, *Report Files*.

#### 1.4.1.6 Monthly Reports

Monthly reports provide enrollment and payment information for the transactions submitted. These reports are delivered in both a report format and as a data file which Plans can use for automated processing. These reports provide a final disposition of all transactions that the Plan has transmitted for the processing month. The Transaction Inventory in Appendix J indicates the reports that are transmitted monthly. Details of these reports are provided in Appendix I, *Report Files*.

## **1.5** Enrollment Transaction Processing System Architecture

As described in Section 1.3, Plans submit transaction files for processing and receive reports detailing the disposition of these transactions. Plans also have the ability to query information on a beneficiary using a user interface (UI). Interaction with the enrollment processing system is accomplished by using the Internet using a Web Browser (see **Figure 1-2**) to access the UI. Further information on the UI can be found in Section 4.



## Figure 1-2: Architecture

To determine which method of batch connectivity is appropriate for a Plan, CMS has established guidelines that identify two major categories based on the size of membership. Large Plans are defined as those with more than 100,000 members; small Plans are defined as Plans with 100,000 or fewer members. Large Plans are required to use a dedicated T1 circuit over the AT&T Global Networking System and Connect:Direct software for sending and receiving files from CMS. Small Plans have the option to use the same connectivity as large Plans (typically cost-prohibitive) or use the Internet for exchanging files with CMS. The Internet method requires the use of Secure FTP software or a web browser/HTTPS (Hypertext Transfer Protocol over Secure Socket Layer) to communicate with the Gentran Mailbox Server. Plans may contact the MMA Help Desk (Customer Support) at (800) 927-8069 or by email at <u>MMAHelp@cms.hhs.gov</u> to obtain more information. Please see the following section for an operational description of the use of these connectivity methodologies and Section 2 for additional technical information.

## 1.6 Exchanging Data with CMS

Plans interact with CMS by sending transactions (enrollments, disenrollments, corrections, and changes). CMS sends reports detailing the status of these transactions as well as monthly reports detailing payment and premium information. Additional information about sending and receiving files and the CMS Applications Portal for both large and small Plans is explained below.

### 1.6.1 Sending and Receiving Files

The number of beneficiaries enrolled in a Plan determines the method required to communicate with CMS. Plans with enrollment greater than 100,000 beneficiaries are considered large.

#### 1.6.1.1 Large Plans

Large Plans send and receive files using a T1 circuit connected to the AT&T Global Networking System and Sterling Commerce's Connect:Direct data transfer software product. The Connect:Direct software must be purchased and installed at the Plan's site to submit and receive files from CMS. The T1 circuit must be installed and configured by the Plan to establish data connectivity to the CMS Data Center.

Using Connect:Direct, the Plan will transfer their transactions to CMS. After processing the transactions, CMS sends the status reports associated with the transactions to the Plan. A connection is established from the CMS mainframe to the Plan's site for the file transfer.

Plans must contact Sterling Commerce to obtain the Connect:Direct software and for assistance in the configuration of the software. Plans are instructed to contact the MMA Help Desk for assistance in establishing and testing this connectivity with CMS (see Section 1.3 for the hypertext link to the Data Exchange Preparation Procedures). Once communication is established with CMS, specific setup information for sending and receiving transaction files is provided in Section 2 of this guide.

#### 1.6.1.2 Small Plans

Small Plans have the option of using the Internet for exchanging data with CMS (see **Figure 1-2**). Small Plans will access the Gentran Mailbox server to transfer files to and from CMS, using Secure FTP software or a web browser/HTTPS to connect to the Gentran server. Transaction files are placed on the Gentran server, where they are forwarded to CMS for processing. Report files from the transaction processing will be sent from CMS to the Gentran server. The Plan must log on to the Gentran server to retrieve any files generated from CMS. Transaction response files will be generated under the user identification (UID) of the person who submitted the transactions. A directory on the Gentran server will store the report files so the user can log on to the Gentran server and retrieve the files.

Monthly reports for Small Plans will also be made available on the Gentran server and will be stored in a directory under that Plan's contract number. Any user who has access to that contract will be able to download the contract's monthly reports.

Small Plans using the Internet must obtain and install the Secure FTP software or use a web browser/HTTPS to communicate with CMS. Details on obtaining and configuring Secure FTP software are available from the MMA Help Desk (Customer Support) (800) 927-8069 or by e-mail at <u>MMAHelp@cms.hhs.gov</u>. Once the Plan has installed and configured the software, the Plan must configure the software to send and receive files for processing. Refer to Section 2 for information on configuring the software for file transfers.

#### 1.6.2 Common User Interface (UI)

The Common UI allows access to enrollment, eligibility, and 4Rx information for beneficiaries. CMS has combined this data into a single UI to be referred to as the *Medicare Advantage and Part-D Inquiry System*.

## 2: Establishing Communication with CMS

This section explains the implementation of the software that is needed to communicate with CMS. In order to use the enrollment processing system, the Plan must be registered in the Health Plan Management System (HPMS) and have one or more valid contract numbers.

## 2.1 Getting Started

To communicate with CMS systems, a Plan must:

- Obtain an ID and password
- Establish file transfer capabilities
- Establish connection to the UI Portal

#### 2.1.1 *Requesting a User ID and Password*

Users of the enrollment processing system must obtain a user ID and password. Users request a user ID by using the Individuals Authorized Access to the CMS Computer Services (IACS). For more information regarding IACS, refer to the IACS User Guide on the MMA Help web site (see Section 1.3 for the hypertext link).

#### 2.1.1.1 Password Management

CMS users will manage their passwords by utilizing the Individuals Authorized Access to the CMS Computer Services (IACS). For more information regarding IACS, refer to the IACS User Guide on the MMA Help web site (see Section 1.3 for the hypertext link).

#### 2.1.2 File Transfer Setup

As described in Section 1, Plans have two options for establishing connectivity to CMS for purposes of file transfer, based on the size of their membership. Large Plans, defined as greater than 100,000 beneficiaries, must use a T1 circuit with Connect:Direct software (from Sterling Commerce). Small Plans, defined as 100,000 or less beneficiaries, can use T1 Connect:Direct or a Gentran mailbox and SFTP/HTTPS for file transfer.

#### 2.1.2.1 Establishing T1 Line – Connect:Direct Connection

In addition to hardware and software maintenance, each Plan is responsible for supplying CMS with information about its organization and users as well as testing its own interface with CMS.

Although testing and the supply of information primarily apply to the setup stage of the system, this responsibility continues into the operational phase. Each Plan must update its information as changes occur in its organization and report any information regarding the operation or malfunction of the system. Each Plan must repeat test procedures after altering system components, such as the installation of updated software or changes in hardware, network and/or telecommunications provider, and changes to their contracted third party arrangements.

Large Plans will need to establish communications with CMS using the Connect:Direct software prior to configuring the software for transferring files. For more information regarding the setup of Connect:Direct software, please refer to the Data Exchange Preparation Procedures document

(see Section 1.3 for the hypertext link). A Plan can download the form requesting access to CMS using NDM/Connect:Direct Secure Point of Entry (SPOE); the instructions for completing the access form may be found on the MMA Help Desk web site: <u>http://www.cms.hhs.gov/mmahelp</u>. The following section outlines the configuration of the software for testing and production.

#### 2.1.2.1.1 Connect:Direct MARx Setup

Data may be transmitted at any time during the month but Plans should be aware of monthly enrollment/payment cutoff dates. CMS prefers daily file transfers to reduce the workload during the end-of-month cutoff period (see Appendix C - Monthly Schedule). This ensures that your data transmission is received by the cutoff date and gives you time to resolve any transmission problems. Files received after the cutoff date are held for processing once the month-end processing is complete.

NDMWORKS is used by Plans to transmit files to CMS. The NDMWORKS process is executed at the Plan site and programmed on the Plan's mainframe. This process is usually executed in the batch program environment. The Plan programmer can select any name for the NDMWORKS process. The table below represents an example of the NDMWORKS process code. The Logical Record Length (LRECL) is variable and is based on the appropriate record length contained in the dataset.

PROCNAME	PROCESS	PNODE=plan.nodename -
		SNODE= cms.nodename -
		SNODEID=(planuserid,planpw)
STEP1	COPY	FROM (DSN=your.input.dataset.name, -
		DISP=SHR, -
		PNODE) -
		TO (DSN=P#EFT.IN.uuuuuuu.MARXTR.DYYMMDD.THHMMSST, -
		DISP=(NEW,CATLG,DELETE), -
		DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=IrecI), -
		SNODE), -
		COMPRESS
		Note: DYYMMDD.THHMMSST must be coded as shown, as it is a literal

#### Table 2-1: NDMWORKS Process Code

The Plan's programmer must fill in the following variable information before executing the NDMWORKS process:

PROCNAME	The programmer may select any name for this process.
plan.nodename	This is the Plan node name.
cms.nodename	This is the node name of the Connect:Direct region at CMS that the plan communicates with to exchange files, typically CD.DDP or NDM.HCFA The CD.DDP region was created to support the Discount Drug Program and most plans communicate with it. NDM.HCFA is the Medicare region with which long time Medicare contractors communicate. Check with the MMA Help Desk at 1-800-927-8069, if you are not sure which CMS region your Plan communicates with.

planuserid	This is the Plan SPOE (NDMXXXXX) or TW ID (TWXX) security issued by CMS that allows a plan to create data files on the CMS system.
planpw	This is the password of the SPOE or TW userID that was substituted for planuserid.
your.input.dataset.name	The submitter's dataset name.
P#EFT.IN.uuuuuuu.MARXTR.DYYMMDD.THH MMSST.	Target dataset name where uuuuuuu equals the submitter's CMS RACF ID.
Lrecl	This is the Logical Record Length (LRECL) and is based on the appropriate record length contained in the dataset.

### 2.1.2.2 Establishing a Gentran Connection

Small Plans communicate with CMS using Sterling's Secure FTP software or HTTPS (Hypertext Transfer Protocol over Secure Socket Layer) to transmit and download files from the Gentran Mailbox servers (Small Plans must first establish connectivity with CMS before configuring the system to transfer files. For establishing communications with CMS and configuring software for transferring files, please refer to the Data Exchange Preparation Procedures (see Section 1.3 for the hypertext link). Plans using the Gentran server will follow Gentran Incoming File Naming Convention Standards as defined in Section 2.1.2.2.1 and in Appendix J.

#### Gentran Outgoing File Naming Conventions (Gentran Back to the Plan)

The filenames of all data files and reports being sent to the Plans from CMS will follow the CMS EFT naming standard (see Appendix J for a complete list). Gentran will then append a unique identifier to the end of the file. When downloading the file from your organizational mailbox, you may change the file name in accordance with your organizational naming requirements. Reference the business application guidelines or transmission inventory document for specific file names.

#### **Gentran File Size Limitation**

The inbound file size limitation is 1.5 GB with or without compression. If trading partners are submitting or retrieving larger file sizes, they may need to consider switching to Connect:Direct and acquiring a MDCN/Evpn (MPLS) circuit.

#### **CRLF** Considerations

The CRLF (carriage return line feed) characters will be handled by Gentran.

#### **ZIP** Utility Software

At the present time Gentran cannot support multiple files within a single compressed file name. Compression utilities must support long file names (i.e., WINZIP Version 9 or higher).

#### File Path Limitation

A limitation has been found relating to the use of the HTTPS mailbox interface. The ActiveX control used to browse for a file (written by Microsoft) has a limitation of 128 characters for the entire path/file name.

If a path/file name exceeds this 128-character limit, then the file will not be transmitted. The path/file name is the result of the Microsoft browse button and produces a result of "c:\folder1\folder2\folder3\filename.extension." The total character count must remain under the 128-character limit for anyone using the HTTPS mailbox interface.

#### **Gentran Access Requirements**

#### **Gentran Access**

To access Gentran, please use your Gentran User ID that was provided by the IACS system. This should be your seven-character user ID.

Plans may have only 4 submitters. Designated submitters are identified within the Plan organization and approved by the local External Point of Contact (EPOC).

#### HTTPS Gentran Mailbox Access and System Requirements

Small Plans and/or those specifically identified will use either HTTPS or the Sterling SFTP Client for file submission or file retrieval.

Internet URL - https://gis.cms.hhs.gov:3443/mailbox

HTTP Screen Shot User Guides are available through the MMA Help Desk.

#### **Trading Partner Firewall**

Port 3443 is used for connectivity to the Gentran facility (do not use the typical Port 80 for HTTP or Port 443 for HTTPS).

#### **Browser Requirements:**

Microsoft Internet Explorer 5.x or later

CMS recommends that EFT users/business partners use a Microsoft Operating System that is currently supported by Microsoft and at the appropriate Service Pack Levels.

To eliminate the HTTPS Security pop-up that appears after you have downloaded the Gentran Certificate, the end user may need to update his/her Verisign Class 3 Certificate. Instructions are available from the MMA Help Desk.

#### FTP SSH Client Gentran Mailbox Access and System Requirements

Small trading partners and/or those specifically identified will use either HTTPS or the SFTP Client for file submission or file retrieval. CMS recommends the Sterling FTP client. If you will be using a client other than what has been recommended, it must also support SSH V2. Connectivity troubleshooting and/or configuration parameter assistance will be very limited with the use of other FTP clients. Sterling FTP user manuals are available from Sterling Commerce. The MMA Help Desk will provide the client configuration parameters for accessing the CMS GIS system. CMS does not procure and/or provide licensing for the Sterling SFTP client. The decision to use HTTPS or FTP client is the responsibility of the end user or trading partner.

Sterling FTP Client minimum platform and hardware requirements may be obtained from the Sterling Commerce web site (<u>http://www.sterlingcommerce.com</u>) or by contacting Sterling Commerce. Sterling FTP software support services are available from Sterling Commerce. When calling Sterling Support Services, mention that you are either 1) using a CMS licensed version of the Sterling FTP Client or 2) need assistance with the Sterling GTP Client in relation to a CMS Project/Program. CMS, CMS CITIC Help Desk, and the MMA Help Desk do not provide Sterling FTP Client installation, configuration, or technical software support services.

#### **Trading Partner Firewall**

TCP Port 10022 for SFTP with SSH is used for the SFTP sessions. Sterling SFTP Client Minimum Requirements for CMS Gentran Access At the minimum, you must use the Sterling SFTP Client Version 1.3.00, dated May 2005 with patch. The patch may be applied to versions higher than 1.3.00, dated May 2005; however, do not apply the patch to Version 1.3.00, dated March 2005.

The patch and directions for installation are available through the MMA Help Desk.

Plans using the Gentran mailboxes submit their files to CMS and receive reports from CMS through their mailboxes. Plans go to their mailboxes to retrieve their files and files are available within the mailbox for a specific period of time. The following chart displays the retention periods for the various file types:

Application	Minimum Retention
Enrollment Processing	Monthly reports 30 days total, all other reports 6 days (including weekends)
MBD (BEQ/4RX/Auto Assign)	All files 6 days (including weekends)
DDPS PDE/RAPS	All files 14 days (including weekends)
COBA/VDSA	All files 6 days (including weekends)
HPMS	All files 6 days (including weekends)
ECRS	All Files 6 days (including weekends)

## Table 2-2: Mailbox File Retentions

#### 2.1.2.2.1 Incoming File Name Convention

Files sent to the Enterprise File Transfer Facility (Gentran mailboxes) should follow the naming convention below.

#### Filename IN ALL CAPITAL LETTERS Example: GUID.RACFID.APPID.X.UNIQUEID.FUTURE.W.ZIP

Incoming	File	Name	<b>Convention:</b>
----------	------	------	--------------------

File Name Convention	Description	
GUID	Seven-character alphanumeric user ID generated by the	
	Individuals Authorized Access to CMS Computer Services	
	(IACS).	
RACFID	Four-character RACF user ID.	
	<b>Note</b> : If a RACF ID was not assigned, insert NONE.	
APPID	Application Identifier	
X	D – DAILY	
	W – WEEKLY	
	M – MONTHLY	
	Q – QUARTERLY	
	Y – YEARLY	
	A – AD HOC	
	<b>Note</b> : This field indicates type of data, e.g., Daily,	
	Monthly. However, multiple file types may be transmitted	
	on the same day. (e.g., two daily submissions).	
UNIQUE ID	If no UNIQUE ID, insert DEFAULT refer to business	
	applications guidelines and/or transmissions inventory	
FUTURE	FUTURE unless otherwise specified. This field is reserved	
	for future use. (For additional reference, see business	
	application guidelines and/or transmissions inventory).	
W	Code T for test data	
	Code P for production data	
ZIP (Optional)	Only used when file compression is used and	
	automatically added to the file name by the ZIP	
	application, e.g., WINZIP or PKZIP.	
	<b>Note:</b> WINZIP version 9 or higher is required to support	
	long file names.	
. (Periods)	Delineators	

#### 2.1.3 CMS Applications Portal Access Setup

The CMS Applications Portal provides the gateway for users to query both eligibility and enrollment data. The CMS Applications Portal is available on the Internet. Instructions for accessing it can be found in Section 4 of this guide.

#### 2.1.4 Points of Contact

#### **Contact Information**

CMS is providing a technical customer support mechanism for all of its external customers. The MMA Help Desk will provide you with quality support for all of your connectivity needs, as well as aid in resolving technical application needs. The Help Desk is currently available via a toll-free line, (800) 927-8069, and email, <u>MMAHelp@cms.hhs.gov</u>

## 3: Enrollment Transaction Processing

Enrollment Transaction Processing occurs on a monthly cycle where transactions are received until a cutoff date (refer to the discussion of "current processing month" and "current payment month" in section 1.4.1.1 of this guide). Plan submitted transactions including beneficiary enrollments (code 60, 61, 62 and 71 transactions) and disenrollments (code 51), plan changes (code 72), Part D Opt-Out (41) and corrections (code 01) are processed as they are entered into the system, and payments are calculated immediately. Transactions also enter the system throughout the processing month from other sources, such as the 1-800 Medicare Customer Service center (type 54 transactions) and CMS or its contractors. Once the submittal period for the CPM ends (after the cut-off), CMS completes the month-end processing. In the month-end cycle, the enrollment processing system writes the monthly reports and calculates the final summary beneficiary payments and adjustments, which ultimately become payments to the Plans.

## 3.1 Transaction Processing

The following steps are taken to process transactions from a Plan:

- A Plan submits transaction files using Connect:Direct, Secure FTP software, or Web Browser/Hypertext Transfer Protocol Secure (HTTPS). The transaction files are read and loaded into internal tables for processing (posting).
- CMS processes the submitted transactions, resulting in actions that affect beneficiary enrollment, payment and statuses.
- Accepted transactions are returned to the User in the Batch Completion Status Summary (BCSS). These are annotated with any resultant Transaction Reply Codes (TRCs).
- If a transaction is accepted, the enrollment processing system immediately calculates payment (and/or adjustments) and adds or subtracts the net dollar amount to the totals for the contract for each month. These totals are dynamic and may change each time a transaction is processed for a contract, until the monthly payment operations are concluded and final.
- If a transaction is not accepted, it may either fail or be rejected.
  - A *failure* results when incoming data is not consistent with the database rules. A transaction fails during processing when it contains an error that is too severe to attempt to process and store the data in the system. For example, if the contract number is not a valid format, the transaction cannot be saved in the database and therefore fails. The transaction is written to the FTR and transmitted to the submitter (user) for review.
  - A *reject* results when incoming data is of the correct type but cannot be successfully processed due to some inconsistency that violates an enrollment validation check or rule. For example, if the contract number does not identify a valid contract for the submitter, the enrollment processing system would reject the transaction. Rejected

transactions are reported on the Batch Completion Status Report that is transmitted to the submitter (user).

- Multiple batch transaction files can be submitted each month, and a Plan's transactions are processed as they are received, Reviewing the processing results of a batch file using the BCSS, gives the user time to review any errors, correct records, and resubmit them before the monthly processing is completed and final payment is calculated.
- Details of batch-submitted transactions will appear on the Weekly and Monthly Transaction Reply Reports and Data Files. The Weekly and Monthly Transaction Reply Reports and Data Files also include transaction replies which are the result of system notifications and CMS actions.
- Monthly enrollment and payment files are generated.
- For all aforementioned reports, please see Appendix I, Report Files.
- Record layouts for transactions are provided in Appendix E, *Record Layouts*.

## 3.2 Enrollment Transaction Reports

The enrollment processing system communicates the disposition of a transaction through a variety of reports transmitted to the Plan. Upon receipt of a transaction file, the STATUS and Failed Transaction Data File (FTR) reports are transmitted to the Plan representative-transmitter who submitted the file. The Batch Completion Status Summary Reports are transmitted to the transmitter upon completion of processing a batch. In addition, the Plan receives weekly Transaction Reply Reports (TRRs) which provide a disposition for the transactions submitted each week, along with results from various system notifications and CMS actions. Subsequent monthly reports reflect enrollment and payment status at the completion of the month-end processing.

Many of the weekly and monthly reports are provided to plans in a data file format to allow the Plan to automate processing, if desired. Details for the reports and data files are given in Appendices E and I. Failed and rejected transactions can be corrected and resubmitted for processing. Plans validate payments at the beneficiary level based on information (enrollment, disenrollment, applicable health statuses, etc.) in effect at the time of processing. This information is available via the TRR and several payment reports and data files. Payment reports include the Monthly Membership Detail and Monthly Membership Summary reports.

## 3.3 **Production Schedule**

The following section describes the processing flows for submitting transactions to CMS and receiving reports from CMS. In general, transaction processing occurs during the first few weeks of the submittal period for a CPM until a cutoff date, which changes each month. At the cutoff date, the processing of new transactions is suspended. The month-end process performs final summarization of beneficiary level payments to plan level payments. While CMS is reviewing monthly payments for approval, plan transaction processing resumes for the next month. Once CMS approves the monthly payments, reports are distributed to the Plans.

#### 3.3.1 Daily Processing

- Plans transmit beneficiary enrollment, disenrollment, PBP change, plan change, and correction (to identify Medicaid and Institutional/Nursing Home Certifiable (NHC) statuses) transactions to the CMS Data Center via Connect:Direct, Secure FTP, or Web Browser/HTTPS. For information regarding transmissions to CMS, refer to Appendix J.
- Plans verify processing of data via various returned reports. The Plans receive STATUS reports, which acknowledge receipt of a transmitted file from the Plan, and Failed Transaction Reports (FTRs), which detail the transactions that did not meet the basic file validation and transaction formatting edits. Failed transactions do not appear on any report other than the FTR. The STATUS and FTR reports are transmitted to the users who submitted the file.
- A list of accepted and rejected transactions for a submitted batch is provided on the Batch Completion Status Summary (BCSS) Report. CMS will generate one BEQ Response File for a Plan every time a BEQ Request is processed during a regular business day.
- Throughout the month, the enrollment processing system processes enrollment, disenrollment, plan change, and correction data as this data is received, and updates individual beneficiary records.
- Throughout the month, the enrollment processing system computes beneficiary-level payments and premiums, based on updated enrollment, disenrollment, PBP change, plan change, and correction data, and summarizes them at the contract level. This summary includes any applicable adjustments, subsidies, and penalties.
- Each Plan receives a Weekly Transaction Reply Report and a corresponding data file that summarizes the disposition of its transactions, MBD notifications, and CMS actions affecting its enrolled beneficiaries Plans may also use this report to correct and resubmit failed and rejected transactions.

#### 3.3.2 *Monthly Processing*

- The reporting system creates contract payment validation reports.
- The reporting system provides the monthly reports to the Plans.
- The Automated Plan Payment System (APPS) transmits Plan payment data to the CMS financial control system. From there, a file is transmitted to the U.S. Treasury, where funds are electronically dispersed to Plan banking institutions.

The Monthly Processing Schedule is provided in Appendix C.

#### 3.3.3 Interfaces

#### 3.3.3.1 Health Plan Management System (HPMS)

• HPMS contains complete information about contracts between Plans and CMS. As such, it provides a basis for validating contract, PBP, and segment numbers and service

areas. Most importantly, it identifies the type of contract and the Payment Bill Option (PBO) code which is linked to rules for enrollment and payment. HPMS also provides the enrollment processing system, i.e. MARx, with information about terminations, rollovers (where some or all beneficiaries in one contract are automatically moved to another contract), payment rates, and rebates amounts. Changes to contract and plan information are reported to MARx. If the changes affect payment, MARx calculates a new payment and any appropriate adjustments.

#### 3.3.3.2 Risk Adjustment System

- The Risk Adjustment System (RAS) provides the enrollment processing system with beneficiary-specific risk adjusted factors that are used in calculating Part C and D payments. The factors are based on each beneficiary's medical history, as reflected in claims and encounter data.
- Risk-adjusted factors are calculated annually. They are updated midyear and reconciled a few months after the end of the year. When these changes occur, the enrollment processing system will automatically recalculate payments and appropriate adjustments.

#### 3.3.3.3 Automated Plan Payment System (APPS)

• Upon successful enrollment the processing system calculates prospective Plan payment amounts for newly enrolled beneficiaries. At the end of the monthly payment cycle, payments and enrollments are summarized at segment, PBP, and contract levels in different monetary categories and transmitted in files to the APPS.

#### Note

New transactions for the next payment month can be submitted and they will be processed when normal daily processing resumes.

- If CMS finds no problems during month-end payment validation, they certify (approve) the month's processing and allow APPS to generate a file of payment records. This file is passed to CMS's main accounting system, then to the U.S. Treasury where wire transfers to the Plans are initiated.
- If CMS finds a problem, built-in backup procedures allow all or part of the monthly production run to be reprocessed.

#### 3.3.3.4 Medicare Beneficiary Database (MBD) and Enrollment Database (EDB)

Many MARx operations require the beneficiary information that resides in the MBD and the EDB, such as:

- Entitlement to Medicare Parts A and B
- Health status (other than institutional and NHC coverage)
- Deemed and Low Income status

The MBD notifies MARx when the beneficiary information changes, so that MARx can determine whether the beneficiary's enrollment is still valid and whether payments need to be adjusted.

#### 3.3.3.5 Premium Withholding Subsystem (PWS)

MARx transmits expected premium amounts withheld by SSA on the files to PWS. PWS then performs Premium Reconciliation with the Social Security Administration (SSA).

This page intentionally left blank.

# 4: Using the Medicare Advantage and Part-D Inquiry System Online Operations

#### Important:

The Medicare Advantage and Part-D Inquiry System User Interface (hereafter referred to as the Common UI) enables access to enrollment, eligibility, and 4Rx information for beneficiaries. CMS has combined this data into a single user interface.

The Common UI accommodates online and batch processing. Online capabilities are used to view beneficiary or contract information. Batch capabilities are used to submit data, such as enrollment and disenrollment transactions. This section addresses the online capabilities. See Section 1.3.1 for information on batch processing.

Common UI online operations support the following capabilities:

- Log on and view messages
- View beneficiary information
- View payment information
- View premiums charged by Plans
- Request historical reports

Information is available for enrollments starting from the start of the program.

The following sections describe online processing.

#### Note

This section may be read in its entirety, but it is also designed to be used for reference. Each topic provides content that is specific to that particular topic. The majority of the general information (such as common buttons, navigation processes, and messages) is provided either in Section 4.1 or in the appendices, and is not duplicated in the remainder of this section.

#### Note

All of the beneficiary, contract, and user information in the screen snapshots in this document are fictional. The names and Social Security Numbers do not identify any person living or dead. The claim numbers start with '997,' '998,' or '999' because those numbers are never assigned.

#### Note

On certain screens, if there is no end date displayed for the subsidy period, this does not mean the beneficiary's status has terminated; rather, a blank Subsidy End date indicates that the status has rolled over to the current year.

# 4.1 Getting Started

This section provides some basic information necessary to conduct online operations:

- Accessing the Common UI and logging onto the system
- Changing your password
- Logging out of the system
- Understanding roles and privileges
- Using the screens
- Navigating the system

# 4.1.1 Accessing the Common UI and Logging On to the System

# 4.1.1.1 How Do I Get Started Using the Common UI?

After you have obtained a CMS user ID and password (see Section 2.1.1), a Common UI user profile will be created for you. Your profile will define what tasks you are allowed to perform. One or more roles will be assigned to you based on your job responsibilities. One of these roles is marked as the default. When you log on, you may accept the default role or choose one of the other roles assigned to you. The profile also defines which contracts you may access.

To use the Common UI, you must have the following software installed on your workstation:

- Windows 98 or higher
- Microsoft Internet Explorer with Web browser, Version 5.5 or higher
- Adobe Acrobat Reader, Version 4 or higher, for report viewing and display of online help. If you do not have Adobe Acrobat Reader Version 4 or higher, please download a free version at <u>www.adobe.com</u>.

Also, you must:

- Enable JavaScript in the browser
- Allow pop-ups from the Common UI site
- Disable script debugging, which can be found in the Internet Explorer's Internet Options under the Advanced tab

# 4.1.1.2 How Do I Log On?

The Common UI is accessed via the CMS Applications Portal (<u>https://applications.cms.hhs.gov</u>). A user will log on to the CMS Applications Portal and then select the Medicare Advantage and Part-D Inquiry System link.

# 4.1.2 Changing Your Password

Password management will be handled using the CMS Individuals Authorized Access to CMS Computer Services (IACS). For more information on IACS, refer to the IACS User Guide on the MMA Help web site (see Section 1.3 for the hypertext link).

# 4.1.3 Logging Out of the System

When you are ready to exit the Medicare Advantage and Part-D Inquiry system, logging out will close your browser windows. See Section 4.2.4 for the steps to log out. Closing the browser will also log you out.

# 4.1.4 Understanding Roles and Privileges

#### 4.1.4.1 What Are the Different Roles and Privileges?

The Medicare Advantage and Part-D Inquiry System is a role-based system, which provides a secure environment for data. A role describes a user's job by the tasks that a user may perform. To fulfill the security goals, the system provides functionality and data filtering based on the needs of users and security considerations.

The roles currently defined for Plan users are as follows:

- MCO Representative an individual who works for a Plan managing beneficiaries in the Medicare program via MARx. MCO representatives can access detailed enrollment data only for their own membership and minimal current enrollment data for other beneficiaries. They cannot transmit batch files containing membership changes and health status corrections.
- MCO Representative Transmitter this role has the same capabilities as the MCO Representative role, with the additional ability to transmit batch files containing membership changes and health status corrections.

#### Note

Common UI screens display the term 'MCO' rather than 'Plan'. 'MCO' represents all types of Managed Care Plans (e.g., Cost Plans, Medicare Advantage (MA) plans, MA-PD plans), and PDPs).

# 4.1.4.2 Can I Change My Role?

When you log on to the Medicare Advantage and Part-D Inquiry System, the first screen you will see is the User Security Role Selection (M002) screen. It appears only at logon; you cannot get to this screen using the menu system. However, each time you log on to the system, you will be presented with the list of roles in your user profile. **Figure 4.1-1** lists roles for the user XXXX, who is eligible to choose either of the MCO roles.

CMS	Medicare Advantage Pr	escription Drug (MARx)	
User Security Role Sel	ection (M002)	User: XXXX	Date: 1/12/2006
	MCO REPRESENTATIVE     MCO REPRESENTATIVE     Logon with Selected Role		

Figure 4.1-1: User Security Role Selection (M002) Screen

# 4.1.5 Using the Screens

#### 4.1.5.1 General Properties of Screens

Common UI screens share many properties. After you understand how the screens are organized, you can quickly and easily find the information you need.

There are two main types of general screen layout: primary and secondary (pop up). The principal differences between a primary window and a secondary window are the design and content of the headers and the manner in which you navigate among the screens.

There is also a third special type of screen, the logout window, which remains in the background for the duration of your session.

# 4.1.5.2 Screen Layout – Primary Screens

The main window contains a primary screen with a menu and submenu. Only one primary screen will be open at a time. When you navigate from one primary screen to another, the new screen replaces the previous primary screen in the main window.

The heading of each primary screen contains the Common UI main menu (see **Figure 4.1-2**). In most cases, there is a submenu below the main menu, which provides options based on the menu item chosen. The selected menu and submenu items are highlighted in yellow on the system.

	MAR× Main Menu							🖉 Subme	(Payments nu in this mple)
CMS		M	edicare Advantag	e Prescription	n Drug (	MAR	x)		
CMS			Welcome   Bene	diclaries   Paymer	its   Repor	ts 🦯			
			MCO   Benefic	iary   Premiums/R	ebates				
Payments: Bo	eneficiary Sear	ch Results (M		er: XXXX Role: MC		SENTA	TIVE D	ate: 12/1/2006	Birt Help
	Click on History	link to view Benefic	iary payment history.						
			For Month/Year = 12/2005						
					l 🕞 44	44	NN 85		
	Beneficiaries 1	- r	and the second second second second	Go to Page: 1		99	→ D		
	<u>Ctaim #</u>	Name	Birth Date Sex State					🖻 Payment	
			1935 M NY	CHAUTAUQUA	HEEEE	803	001	History	
			1933 M NY 1937 M FL	NIAGARA SARASOTA	H6666 H6666	003	002	History	
			1937 M FL	BLAIR	H6666	003	002	History History	
			1915 F PA	BLAIR	HEEEE	003	002	History	
			1917 F PA	BLAIR	H6666	003	002	History	
			1918 M PA	BLAIR	H6666	003	004	History	
			1919 F PA	BLAIR	HEEEE	003	004	History	
			1918 F PA	LUZERNE	HEGEE	003	004	History	
		БШ	1936 F PA	ALLEGHENY	H6666	003	002	History	
		PHI	110000 INCOME. 1000001 1000007	SAN FRANCISCO	H6655	003	002	History	
			1953 M PA	PHILADELPHIA	H6666	B03	001	History	
			mereich and the second se	SAN FRANCISCO	H6655	803	003	History	
			1955 F. CO.	EL PASO	H6666	B03	001	History	
			1962 M CO	PUEBLO	H6666	803	003	History	
			1955 F CO	PUEBLO	H6666	803	003	History	
			1972 M CO	EL PASO	1993991	803	001	History	
			1930 M RI	PROVIDENCE	HEGEE	603	0D1	History	
			1943 F RI	PROVIDENCE	H6668	003	004	History	
			1917 M NY	QUEENS	H6665	003	002	History	
							41 44	De le	
									2615-06_001

Figure 4.1-2: Example of a Primary Window

# 4.1.5.3 Screen Layout – Secondary Screens

A secondary screen is opened from a primary screen to "drill-down" for more information. It is displayed in a new, pop-up window. Multiple pop-up windows may be open at a time. When you switch primary screens, any open secondary screens associated with that primary screen will be closed automatically.

Secondary screens do not have the menu/submenu headers shown on primary screens. Instead, they have headers that vary based on the screen. Many secondary screens have a header that provides information specific to the contents of the screen. In the example shown in **Figure 4.1-3**, the header information, which is indicated with a brace, is specific to the selected beneficiary and includes such information as the beneficiary's name, claim number, date of birth (DOB), date of death (DOD) when applicable, street address, age, sex, state, and county.

	y Detail:En	rollment	(M204)		User: XXXX F	Role: MCO REPP	RESENTATIVE	Date: 11/15/2006	e <u>P</u> rint
nrol	lments 1-3(of 3)	(Click on Co	ntract# to v	riew details)					
	Contract	PBP #	Seg #	Drug Plan	Start	End	Source	Disenroll Reason	Actio
1	<u>H6666</u>	A01	123	N	08/01/2006		H6666		Payme
2	<u>S1234</u>	B01	000	Y	08/01/2006		S1234		Payme
3	<u>H9999</u>	013	000	Ν	01/01/2006	07/31/2006	H9999	DISENROLLMENT BECAUSE OF ENROLLMENT IN ANOTHER PLAN	- Payme

# Figure 4.1-3: Example of a Secondary Window (Pop-Up)

In addition, some secondary screens have their own navigation — a lower level menu system. In the example, the secondary-level menu consists of the following items |Snapshot|, |Enrollment|, |Status|, |Payments|, |Adjustments|, |Premiums|, and |Factors|. You can move among these screens by clicking the appropriate menu item.

One feature unique to the secondary window navigation is a [Close] or [Cancel] button. Clicking one of these buttons closes that secondary window.

# 4.1.5.4 Some Common Features of the Screens

Below the headings, most of the screens have the same format. The top of the screen contains a title line with the following information, as shown in **Figure 4.1-4**.

	PA 16601		a I Pa	yments	Adjustme	nts   Prem	Benefic	<b>iary Nan</b>					DOB: Ige:91 Sex (39) County	
	ry Deta				-		User: XXXX			ENTATIVE	Date: 11/15	/2006	<u>C</u> lose	<u>Print</u> <u>H</u> e
				Ente	r required f	eld informa	tion below an	d click "Ein	4 "					
					licates req		tion below and							
					nent <u>D</u> ate									
				11/2	_									
						_								
				Eino	d <u>R</u> ese	et								
Payment	s 1-9(0f 9)	(Click (	on pay	ment dat	te to view	details)								
Payments Adjustments														
Payment Date	Contract	PBP#	Seg#	Part A	Part B	Part D	Total Pay	Part A	Part B	Part D	Total Adj	Total Pay+Adj	Part B Premium Reduction	Regional MA BSF
11/2006	H6666	A01	123	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$86.76	\$39.54	\$0.00	\$126.30	\$126.30	-	\$0.00
														φ0.00
11/2006	S1234	B01	000	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$222.27	\$222.27	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$222.27	-	\$0.00
<u>11/2006</u> <u>10/2006</u>	S1234 H6666	B01 A01	000 123	\$0.00 \$384.84	\$0.00 \$262.51	\$222.27 \$0.00	\$222.27 \$647.35				\$0.00 \$0.00	\$222.27 \$647.35	-	
								\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00			-	\$0.00
10/2006	H6666	A01	123	\$384.84	\$262.51	\$0.00	\$647.35	\$0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00	\$647.35		\$0.00 \$0.00
<u>10/2006</u> <u>10/2006</u>	H6666 S1234	A01 B01	123 000	\$384.84 \$0.00	\$262.51 \$0.00	\$0.00 \$222.27	\$647.35 \$222.27	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00 \$0.00	\$647.35 \$222.27	-	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00
<u>10/2006</u> <u>10/2006</u> <u>09/2006</u>	H6666 S1234 H6666	A01 B01 A01	123 000 123	\$384.84 \$0.00 \$384.84	\$262.51 \$0.00 \$262.51	\$0.00 \$222.27 \$0.00	\$647.35 \$222.27 \$647.35	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	\$647.35 \$222.27 \$647.35	•	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00
10/2006 10/2006 09/2006 09/2006	H6666 S1234 H6666 S1234	A01 B01 A01 B01	123 000 123 000	\$384.84 \$0.00 \$384.84 \$0.00	\$262.51 \$0.00 \$262.51 \$0.00	\$0.00 \$222.27 \$0.00 \$222.27	\$647.35 \$222.27 \$647.35 \$222.27	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	\$647.35 \$222.27 \$647.35 \$222.27	•	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00
10/2006 10/2006 09/2006 09/2006 08/2006	H6666 S1234 H6666 S1234 H6666	A01 B01 A01 B01 A01	123 000 123 000 123	\$384.84 \$0.00 \$384.84 \$0.00 \$384.84	\$262.51 \$0.00 \$262.51 \$0.00 \$262.51	\$0.00 \$222.27 \$0.00 \$222.27 \$0.00	\$647.35 \$222.27 \$647.35 \$222.27 \$647.35	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	\$647.35 \$222.27 \$647.35 \$222.27 \$647.35	•	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00
10/2006 10/2006 09/2006 09/2006 08/2006 08/2006	H6666 S1234 H6666 S1234 H6666 S1234	A01 B01 A01 B01 A01 B01	123 000 123 000 123 000	\$384.84 \$0.00 \$384.84 \$0.00 \$384.84 \$0.00	\$262.51 \$0.00 \$262.51 \$0.00 \$262.51 \$0.00	\$0.00 \$222.27 \$0.00 \$222.27 \$0.00 \$222.27	\$647.35 \$222.27 \$647.35 \$222.27 \$647.35 \$222.27	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	\$647.35 \$222.27 \$647.35 \$222.27 \$647.35 \$222.27	- - -	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00
10/2006 10/2006 09/2006 09/2006 08/2006 08/2006 07/2006	H6666 S1234 H6666 S1234 H6666 S1234 H9999	A01 B01 A01 B01 A01 B01 B01 013	123 000 123 000 123 000 000 000	\$384.84 \$0.00 \$384.84 \$0.00 \$384.84 \$0.00 \$369.84	\$262.51 \$0.00 \$262.51 \$0.00 \$262.51 \$0.00 \$252.51	\$0.00 \$222.27 \$0.00 \$222.27 \$0.00 \$222.27 \$0.00	\$647.35 \$222.27 \$647.35 \$222.27 \$647.35 \$222.27 \$647.35	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	\$647.35 \$222.27 \$647.35 \$222.27 \$647.35 \$222.27 \$647.35	- - -	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00
10/2006 10/2006 09/2006 09/2006 08/2006 08/2006 07/2006 06/2006	H6666 S1234 H6666 S1234 H6666 S1234 H9999 H9999	A01 B01 A01 B01 A01 B01 B01 013	123 000 123 000 123 000 000 000 000	\$384.84 \$0.00 \$384.84 \$0.00 \$384.84 \$0.00 \$369.84 \$369.84	\$262.51 \$0.00 \$262.51 \$0.00 \$262.51 \$252.51 \$252.51 \$252.51	\$0.00 \$222.27 \$0.00 \$222.27 \$0.00 \$222.27 \$0.00 \$0.00	\$647.35 \$222.27 \$647.35 \$222.27 \$647.35 \$222.27 \$622.35 \$622.35	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	\$647.35 \$222.27 \$647.35 \$222.27 \$647.35 \$222.27 \$622.35 \$622.35	- - - - -	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00

# Figure 4.1-4: Common Features of a Screen

- Screen name, which describes the screen's purpose. A primary screen's name reflects how the screen was reached using the menu and submenu.
- Screen identifier, which starts with an 'M'. This identifier can be useful when asking for help, reporting a problem to the help desk, or using this guide.
- User ID
- User's current role
- Current date
- [Print] and [Help] buttons (and the [Close] and other buttons for secondary windows)

Some windows also display additional buttons.

The message line appears below the title line. Error messages are displayed in red and messages indicating success are displayed in green. If there is no message, this area of the screen is blank.

Many screens have instructions at the top, which are displayed on the screen with a yellow background to provide information on how to use the screen. Additional information is available by clicking on the [Help] button.

A screen may contain input (data entry) fields, output (information) fields, and links to other screens, tables, etc. **Figure 4.1-5** shows an example of a screen with links that display:

- Additional information on the same screen (the Action column link Payment in the first table.)
- Other screens (the Contract column links <u>H6666</u> and <u>H9999</u> in the first table and the dates <u>07/2006</u> through <u>03/2006</u> in the Payment Date column link of the second table).

Enro	llments 1-3(d Contract	of 3) (Click on C PBP #	ontract# to vi Seg #	ew details) Drug Plan	s	tart	Eı	d	Sourc	e	Dise	nroll Reaso	'n	Action
1	H6666	A01	123	N	08/0	1/2006			H6666	6				Paymer
2	<u>S1234</u>	B01	000	Y	08/0	1/2006			S1234	4				Paymer
3	<u>H9999</u>	013	000	N	01/0	1/2006	07/31	2006	H999(	9	DISENROL OF ENROLL	LMENT BE MENT IN A PLAN		
(Clicl		5) for Contract# nt date for deta Contract#		Adjustm	ents	Hospice	ESRD	Working Aged	Inst	NHC	Medicaid	Disability	CHF	Part B Premiun Reductio
0	7/2006	H9999	\$622.35	\$0.00	)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	<u>6/2006</u>	H9999	\$622.35	\$0.00	)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		H9999	\$622.35	\$0.00		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<u>5/2006</u>									-	-			
0	<u>5/2006</u> <u>3/2006</u>	H9999 H9999	\$622.35 \$622.35	\$0.00 \$1,244		-	-	-	-				-	-

# Figure 4.1-5: Example of a Screen with Links

There may be additional buttons that perform operations on the screen. For an example, refer to **Figure 4.1-4.** 

Some screens show information using a numerical code. When there is room on the screen, a description of the code is also displayed. In cases where there is no room, a description is available by placing the mouse pointer over the code, which will cause a description to pop up. See **Figure 4.1-6** for an example.

	Medicare Advanta	age Prescription Drug (	(MARx)	
lequest ID : 11111111 Intry Date : 09/05/2003 lequest Type Code : 3 B= 5/200	User ID : YYYY Effective Date : 10/01/2003 Origin CD : 1	Group ID : Expiration Data: SSA DO :	Status : SUCCESSFU Status Date : 09/05/200 Priority CD : 8	
ransaction Repty Cod		tole: MCO REPRESENTATIVE	Date: 1/12/2006 [2008]	Disk Help.
Code 011 014 016	DISENROLLMENT DUE	Description CC AS SUBMITTED TO ENROLLMENT IN ANOTHER STARTED, OUT OF AREA	EPLAN	

Code and Pop-Up Description

Figure 4.1-6: Example of a Code with a Pop-Up Description

#### 4.1.5.5 Some Common Characteristics of the Screens

Screens are customized by role in several ways:

- Not all screens are available to each role. The menu and submenus include links only to the available screens. For example, the screen that is used to order historical reports is not available to each role.
- The fields and buttons on some screens vary by role.

Screens may carry out one or more of the following functions:

- Find specific information
- Display information
- Provide links/buttons to additional functions

Many screens contain forms that you fill out and buttons you click on to carry out an action. Some fields are required and others are optional. In some cases, it is required that one of several fields be entered, though none of the fields is individually required. A red asterisk (\*) appears next to a field label to indicate that it is required. A red plus sign (+) appears next to field labels to indicate that one or more of those fields must be entered.

Sometimes there are additional rules regarding what combination of fields is acceptable and those rules are often indicated in instructions on the form.

There are different ways to enter information into a field:

- Text entry. Most fields (such as claim number or contract) allow you to type in the information.
- Dropdown list. Some fields (such as file type) provide a list of values from which you can select. Click on the down arrow next to the field to display the list, and then click on a value to select it. To delete your selection, select the blank value, which is at the top of the dropdown list for an optional field.
- Radio buttons. Choose one of the items in a group by clicking on the circle next to that item.
- Check boxes. Select any number of the items in a group by clicking on the box next to each item to be selected.

Some fields are initialized with default values. For example, date fields are often initialized with the current date.

The information that you enter on a form is validated to ensure that your request is valid, and an error message is displayed to let you know when something is wrong.

Information that you enter into a field is validated when you exit that field (such as when you tab or click elsewhere on the screen). The field is color coded — *yellow* for a valid field and *pink* for an invalid field. When a field is invalid, it is selected (i.e., highlighted), and an error message is displayed in red below the title line.

Some validation is not performed when you exit the field, but rather when you click on a button. Generally this happens when the validation involves the relationship between fields, such as checking that a start date is not after an end date. When an error is detected upon clicking a button, an error message is displayed and the button's action is not carried out.

After validation is complete, the user's action is submitted. The buttons on the screen (except for the [Print], [Help], [Close], and [Cancel] buttons) are disabled (grayed out) until the action is complete, to prevent a button from being clicked multiple times. Also, a message is shown, asking that you wait until the requested action is completed. If the processing succeeds, a message indicating that the action was successfully completed is displayed in green. If the processing encountered an error, a message explaining the problem is displayed in red and the user's inputs are displayed on the screen again.

## 4.1.5.6 Screen Components

A screen may contain links to other screens (in addition to the links on the menu and submenu). These links are indicated by underlined words.

When a screen displays a list of information, such as information on multiple beneficiaries or transactions, that information is displayed in a table. When there are too many rows in the table to fit on one screen, only a portion of the table is displayed at one time. The <u>screen navigation</u> <u>arrows</u> at the top and bottom of the table allow you to scroll through the list. When the first page is displayed, the <u>back arrow</u> is disabled. When the last page is displayed, the <u>forward arrow</u> is disabled. There are additional arrows for jumping directly to the first or last page. You can also go directly to a particular page by selecting a page number from the list displayed at the top of the table, next to the arrows, and clicking the [Go] button. If all of the information fits on one page, there are no arrows or page number list.

If a column heading in a table is underlined, the table can be sorted by the information in that column. Click on the column heading to sort by that column in ascending order. (Note that the column heading does not act as a toggle, i.e., clicking on the heading a second time does not return the screen to the previous sort order nor does it sort the column in descending order.) Sorting is done for all rows in the list, not just for the rows on the current page, so you may see different rows on the screen after sorting.

# 4.1.5.7 Accessibility

Though most users will use a mouse to move through screens, it is also possible to navigate, select items, and click on actions using only the keyboard. The tab keys can be used to move from one screen element to the next, including links, fields, and buttons. To move backward from one screen element to the previous one, hold down the <SHIFT> key when tabbing. To select a particular radio button, use the tab keys to move to the radio button that is selected within a group of buttons, and then use the arrow keys to change which button is selected in the group. To select or deselect a check box, use the tab keys to move to the check box, and then use the space bar to toggle between selected and deselected.

In addition, buttons and fields have keyboard shortcuts that allow you to go directly to a screen element. The underlined letter on the field or button label indicates the shortcut. Pressing the <Alt> key with that letter provides a way of accessing that button or field. For a button, using its shortcut is the same as clicking on that button. For example, <Alt F> is equivalent to clicking on the [Find] button. For a field, using its shortcut is the same as tabbing to the field — the focus is on that field, and the value in it is selected. For a check box field, the shortcut also toggles the check box on and off.

The Medicare Advantage and Part-D Inquiry System meets the U.S. regulations (Section 508 of the Rehabilitation Act Amendments of 1998) requiring all U.S. Federal agencies to make their IT accessible to their employees and customers with disabilities. The System meets the following criteria for a user employing assisting technologies, such as screen readers:

- Text equivalents are provided for non-text elements such as graphics.
- All information conveyed with color is also available without color.

- Web-based reporting tools and Hypertext Markup Language (HTML)-generated data support the use of row and column headings.
- HTML 4 tagging format is used.
- The System is designed to allow users to skip repetitive navigation links. A link (that is only visible with a screen reader) is placed at the start of the page, which, when clicked, skips over the menu and submenu.

The other Section 508 requirements are not applicable to this application.

#### 4.1.5.8 Commonly Referenced Buttons and Links

**Table 4.1-1** describes buttons and links used on many of the screens.

Example	Description					
[Print]	<b>Print</b> . Every screen contains a [Print] button. The [Print] button supports printing the entire contents of the active Web page. It displays the Printer Options pop-up screen.					
[Help]	<b>Help.</b> Every screen contains a [Help] button, which invokes a menu of topics. At the top of the menu is a link to information that is specific to the current screen. Below that link are links for topics that are displayed for each screen. When you click on a link, the help is displayed in a separate window using Adobe Acrobat Reader. The help comes directly from this user's guide, providing the user an easy way to obtain online access to this guide.					
[Close]	<b>Close</b> . Closes the pop-up window without submitting the data. This button does not appear on any screens accessed directly from an item on the Common UI main menu.					
[Cancel]	Cancel. Closes the pop-up window without submitting the data.					
	<b>Screen navigation arrows.</b> When not all list items fit on a screen, navigation arrows are used to scroll through the list. These arrows are shown at the top and the bottom of the list items on the screen. The arrows function as follows:					
	<ul> <li>go to the first page of items in the list</li> </ul>					
	<ul> <li>go to the previous page of items in the list</li> </ul>					
	<ul> <li>b) – go to the next page of items in the list</li> </ul>					
	<ul> <li>ID – go to the last page of items in the list</li> </ul>					
Go to Page: 🛛 💌 🙆	<b>Go to Page Number.</b> In addition to the screen navigation arrows, [Go to Page Number] is displayed at the top of the list items. It allows the user to jump directly to a particular page. Select the page number to be displayed, and click on the [Go] button. The page numbers in the dropdown list reflect the actual number of pages in the list.					

Table 4.1-1: Common Buttons and Links

Example	Description
[Reset]	<b>Reset</b> . Resets the entered data to their previous values. If a button was clicked on the screen, the previous values are those displayed when the button was clicked. Otherwise, they are the initial values on the screen. It does not clear the screen, unless the screen was previously clear.

# 4.1.5.9 Common Fields

**Table 4.1-2** describes the formats of input fields that are used on many of the screens. The field labels vary among screens. For example, a contract field may be labeled as "Contract #" or "Contract," or a date field may be labeled "Birth Date" or "Effective Date."

Table 4.1-2: Common Fields
----------------------------

Field	Format
Claim #	<ul> <li>One of three formats is permitted. This field consists of a Claim Account Number (CAN) and a Beneficiary Identification Code (BIC). Depending on the screen and format, the BIC may or may not be optional:</li> <li>Social Security Administration (SSA) – 9-digit Social Security Number is the CAN followed by a 1- or 2-character BIC (where the first character is a letter and the second is a letter or number).</li> <li>Railroad Retirement Board (RRB) – RRB identifier, with a 1-to-3-character BIC (which has one of these values: CA, A, JA, MA, PA, WA, WCA, WCD, PD, WD, H, MH, PH, WH, WCH) followed by a 6- or 9-digit number (CAN). The BIC is not optional.</li> <li>CMS internal number – The internal format of an SSA claim number is the same</li> </ul>
	as the SSA format. For an RRB claim number, the RRB format is translated to 9 characters (CAN) followed by a 2-digit BIC (which has one of these values: 10, 11, 13 through 17, 43, 45, 46, 80, 83 through 86).
Contract #	Starts with an 'H', '9', 'R,' 'S,' 'E," or 'F' and is followed by 4 characters: <i>H</i> – local <i>MA</i> , local <i>MA</i> - <i>PD</i> , or non- <i>MA</i> plan <i>9</i> – non- <i>MA</i> plan (no longer assigned) <i>R</i> – regional <i>MA</i> or <i>MA</i> - <i>PD</i> plan <i>S</i> – regular standalone <i>PDP</i> plan <i>E</i> – employer direct <i>PDP</i> plan <i>F</i> – fallback plan
PBP #	Three alphanumeric characters.
Segment #	Three digits. A value of 000 indicates that there is no segment.
Date	Month, day, and four-digit year. A zero in front of a single-digit month or day is optional: (M)M/(D)D/YYYY.
Month	Month and four-digit year. A zero in front of a single-digit month is optional: (M)M/YYYY.
Last Name	May contain letters (upper and lower case), apostrophe, hyphen, and blank. Length is up to 40 characters.

# 4.1.5.10 Error Message Screens

This section covers screens that report errors that could occur with the system. See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.

If a screen is unavailable for display, the Page Not Found screen (as shown in **Figure 4.1-7**) is displayed to notify the user of the problem.



# Figure 4.1-7: Page Not Found Screen

If a time-out occurs during an attempt to display a screen, the Page Time-Out screen (as shown in **Figure 4.1-8**) appears, to notify the user of the problem.



Medicare Advantage Prescription Drug (MARx)

Error 408: Your request has timed out, most likely due to network congestion. Please use your browser's back button to return to the prior page and try again at a later time.

#### Figure 4.1-8: Page Time-Out Screen

#### 4.1.6 *Navigating the System*

#### 4.1.6.1 How Do I Get Where I Want To Go?

The functions to which you have access vary depending on your role. Only those functions available to your role will appear in the menu and submenus. The tasks within each function may also vary based on your role. **Table 4.1-3** lists the names of the main menu items and provides a general description of the functions you will find under each item.

Menu Item	Description
Welcome	Messages, current payment month, and calendar.
Beneficiaries	Search for beneficiaries and view beneficiary information.
Payments	Retrieve payment and adjustment information for MCOs and beneficiaries.
Reports	Request historical reports.
Transactions	View status of batch transmittals.

#### Table 4.1-3. Main Menu Items

# 4.1.6.2 How Do I Find Specific Information?

The Medicare Advantage and Part-D Inquiry System uses a type of drill-down system. What this means is that you start at a very high level — an overview of the major subdivisions — and narrow your way down to more specific detailed information.

# 4.1.6.3 Navigating Menus and Submenus

The menus and submenus all work in the same way, as follows.

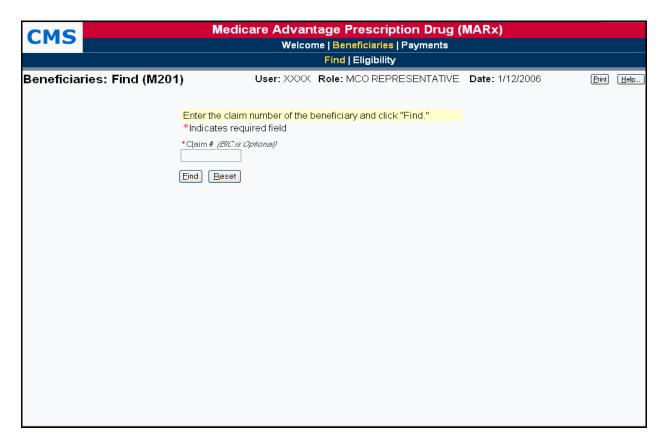
When you first view the Common UI main menu, shown in **Figure 4.1-9**, it appears with the |Welcome| menu item highlighted on the screen.



# Figure 4.1-9: MARx Main Menu with Welcome Selected

When you select an item from the Common UI main menu by clicking on the general area you want to view (e.g., the |Beneficiaries| menu item) the screen changes as displayed in **Figure 4.1-10.** 

- The selected menu item (in this case, the |Beneficiaries| menu item) is highlighted in yellow on the screen.
- The associated submenu is displayed just below the main menu, the first item in the submenu is selected and highlighted in yellow on the screen as well (by default), and the associated screen (in this case, the *Beneficiaries: MCO (M201)* screen is displayed in the form area.
- To view any of the other selections, just click the menu or submenu item (for example the |Payment| menu item) to see the associated screen.



# Figure 4.1-10: Beneficiaries: Find (M201) Screen

#### Tip

The first-level screen names are made up of the names of the "Menu: Submenu" selection that brought you to that screen. This can help with navigating to a particular screen.

#### 4.1.6.4 Navigating Using the Screens

After you get to a screen, you may do a search to find information about a particular beneficiary or month. After you have narrowed your search to this more specific level, you may be able to find even more detail by clicking on links and/or buttons on the screens that lead to additional screens.

#### 4.1.6.5 An Example

The following example is provided to demonstrate this drill-down navigation method used by the enrollment processing system in its online processing. Note that the screens are used to help show the flow. Specific information about the contents of the screens is not provided here. However, this particular function is described in detail in Section 4.3.

In this example you will see how to view the details of an adjustment for a selected beneficiary during a selected month.

Consider a scenario where you want to determine the reason a specific beneficiary has a particular adjustment. Starting at the top level (the MARx main menu), select the general area in which you are interested. For this example, you would look at the screens having to do with beneficiaries, so click on the |Beneficiaries| menu item, as in **Figure 4.1-9**. *The Beneficiaries: Find (M201)* screen is displayed, as in **Figure 4.1-10**. Because you want to find a specific beneficiary, you would enter the selection data, as shown in **Figure 4.1-11**, and click on the [Find] button.

CMS			tage Prescription Drug	(MARx)	
		Welco	me   Beneficiaries   Payments Find   Eligibility		
Beneficiario	es: Find (M201)	User: XXXX	Role: MCO REPRESENTATIVE	Date: 1/12/2006	Print Help
		Enter the claim number of the benefici *Indicates required field	ary and click "Find."		
		*Claim # <i>(BIC is Optional)</i> 997			
		Eind Reset			

#### Figure 4.1-11: Beneficiaries: Find (M201) Screen with Claim Number Entered

This displays the *Beneficiaries: Search Results (M202)* screen, as in **Figure 4.1-12**. In this example, there is only one beneficiary who meets the selection criteria, but there may be more than one (for example, if BIC is not entered on the search).

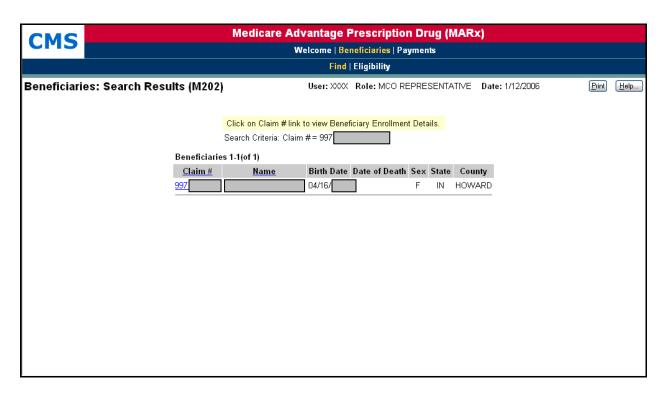


Figure 4.1-12: Beneficiaries: Search Results (M202) for the Claim Number Specified

From here, you can view summary information about all of the beneficiaries returned from the search based on the input criteria, or you can drill down deeper to find more detailed information about a specific beneficiary. In this example we are going to look at adjustment information for a beneficiary. The first step to viewing this information is to click on the linked Claim # associated with the beneficiary (997 This displays the *Beneficiary Detail: Snapshot (M203)* screen, as shown in **Figure 4.1-13**. Notice that this is a secondary (pop-up) window and has a different header with the Beneficiary's name, claim number, DOB, street address, age, sex, state, and county. Also note that because this is a pop-up window, there is a [Close] button in the upper right-hand corner of the body of the window.

		Benefi	iciary N	ame				DOB:	C.M.A.L.S
1125 LAUGHING SNAIL LN KOKOMO, IN 46902-3803						Sta	Age: te:IN(15) C	:95 Sex:I County:HOV	
napshot   Enrollment   Status									
eneficiary Detail:Snap				) REPRESEN	NTATIVE Date	e: 11/15/200	17	<u>C</u> lose <u>Pri</u>	nt <u>H</u> e
he latest available Snapshot in	iformation is for paymer	rt month of 02/2007	7.						
	Change date to r	e-display Beneficiar	y Details and	click "Find."					
	As Of: 11/15/2007	Eind							
	11/15/2007	Eina							
	Contract: H6666					Contract: S	51234		
	MCO Name: TRI-ST	AR INSURANCE					HOWARD HE.	ALTH, INC.	
s	PBP Number: A01 egment Number: 123					Number: 6 Number: 0			
	cial Needs Type:				Special Nee		500		
Bonus Payment	Portion Percent: 0%			Bonus Pay	ment Portion	Percent: 0	]%		
	Portion Percent: 70%		De	mographic l	Blend Portion				
	Residency Status: Out of			Dart P. Drami		cy Status: ∣ N Romofiti (			
Part B Premium Re	eduction Benefit: \$20.00			'aπ Β Premi	ium Reduction	i Benent: :	\$U.UU		
Residence for	Payments: State: MN (	(24) County: ANOF	<a (010)<="" td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></a>						
	atus Flags: Hospice	ESF		- Working	Aaed		Inst	NHC	
		d □ CHF ☑ Loi							
Paym	-		° .						
Low Incom	e Subsidy: LI Co-paym	art: 01/01/2006	Subsidy End:	12/31/2006	LI Premium S	Subsidy Lev	rel: 100.00%		
Original Reason for Er		511 20101. 1							
		Payments For	r Payment D	ate 02/2007					
	Rate		Part A	Part B	Part D	Total			
	Used		\$358.20	\$244.65	\$0.00	\$602.8	c .		
	DEMOGRAPHIC RISK ADJUSTED		\$356.20	\$244.65	\$0.00	\$751.1			
	* NET PAYMENTS		\$384.84	\$262.51	\$0.00	\$647.3			
	* PART D DIRECT S		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$59.62	\$59.6			
	* PART D REINSUE		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$26.97	\$26.9			
	* PART D COST SH * PART D LIP	ARING	\$0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00 \$0.00	\$104.78 \$30.90	\$104.7 \$30.9			
	PART D BASIC P	REMIUM	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$30.90	\$30.9			
	* TOTAL PDP		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$222.27	\$222.2	7		
	Rate	Adjustmen	ts Applied to	02/2007					
	Used		Part A	Part B	Part D	Total			
	0004		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.0	0		
	Entitlement Inform				Enrollment				
	Entitlement Inform Start Date En	nd Date Option	1	Contr	ract Start	t Date	on End Date		
Part / Part / Part /	Entitlement Inform Start Date Ei A: 10/01/1995			Contr H450	ract Start				
Part / Part I	Entitlement Inform Start Date En A: 10/01/1995 B: 10/01/1995	nd Date Option E Y			ract Start	t Date			
	Entitlement Inform. Start Date Er A: 10/01/1995 B: 10/01/1995 Eligibility Informa	nd Date Option E Y	1		ract Start	t Date			
	Entitlement Inform Start Date Ei A: 10/01/1995 B: 10/01/1995 Eligibility Informa Start Date	nd Date Option E Y	1		ract Start	t Date			
Part I	Entitlement Inform Start Date Ei A: 10/01/1995 B: 10/01/1995 Eligibility Informa Start Date	nd Date Option E Y	1		ract Start	t Date			
Part I	Entitlement Inform Start Date Ei A: 10/01/1995 B: 10/01/1995 Eligibility Informa Start Date	nd Date Option E Y tion End Date	Premiums		ract Start	t Date			
Part I	Entitlement Inform Start Date Ei A: 10/01/1995 B: 10/01/1995 Eligibility Informa Start Date	nd Date Option E Y tion End Date	Premiums	H450	ract Start 06 03/01	t Date			
Part I	Entitlement Inform Start Date Ei A: 10/01/1995 B: 10/01/1995 Eligibility Informa Start Date	nd Date Option E Y tion End Date Premium V	Premiums Vithholding (	Dption:	ract Start	-PAY			
Part I	Entitlement Inform Start Date Ei A: 10/01/1995 B: 10/01/1995 Eligibility Informa Start Date	nd Date Option E Y tion End Date Premium V Part C Premium	Premiums Vithholding ( h (from enrol	Dption: Iment):	DIRECT SELF-	t Date			
Part I	Entitlement Inform Start Date Ei A: 10/01/1995 B: 10/01/1995 Eligibility Informa Start Date	nd Date Option E Y tion End Date Premium V Part C Premium	Premiums Vithholding ( n (from enrol mium (from 1	Dption: Iment): 1PMS): \$32	DIRECT SELF-	-PAY		 	
Part I	Entitlement Inform Start Date Ei A: 10/01/1995 B: 10/01/1995 Eligibility Informa Start Date	nd Date Option E Y End Date Premium V Part C Premium Part D Prer	Premiums Vithholding ( n (from enrol mium (from l De m	Dption: Iment): 1PMS): \$32 inimis: \$2.0	DIRECT SELF-	-PAY		 	
Part I	Entitlement Inform Start Date Ei A: 10/01/1995 B: 10/01/1995 Eligibility Informa Start Date	nd Date Option E Y tion End Date Premium V Part C Premium Part D Prer Part D	Premiums Withholding ( n (from enrol mium (from I De m Net of De m	Dption: Iment): IPMS): \$32 Inimis: \$2.0 Inimis: \$30	ract Start 06 03/01 DIRECT SELF- 00 00 00	-PAY		 	
Part I	Entitlement Inform Start Date Ei A: 10/01/1995 B: 10/01/1995 Eligibility Informa Start Date	nd Date Option E Y tion End Date Premium V Part C Premium Part D Prer Part D Lo	Premiums Withholding d o (from enrol mium (from l De m I Net of De m w Income St	Dption: Iment): IPMS): \$32 inimis: \$2.0 inimis: \$30 ubsidy: \$30	ract Start 06 03/01 DIRECT SELF- 00 00 00 00 00	-PAY			
Part I	Entitlement Inform.           Start Date         Et           A:         10/01/1995           B:         10/01/1995           Eligibility Informa           Start Date           D:         01/01/2006	nd Date Option E Y tion End Date Premium V Part C Premium Part D Prer Part D Prer Late E	Premiums Withholding ( (from enrol mium (from I De m Net of De m v Income Si Enrollment P	H450 Dption: Iment): inimis: \$32 inimis: \$30 inimis: \$30 ubsidy: \$30	ract Start 06 03/01 DIRECT SELF- 00 00 00 00 00 00	-PAY			
Part I	Entitlement Inform.           Start Date         Et           A:         10/01/1995           B:         10/01/1995           Eligibility Informa           Start Date           D:         01/01/2006	nd Date Option E Y tion End Date Premium V Part C Premium Part D Pren Part D Pren Late E Enrollment Penal	Premiums Withholding ( n (from enrol mium (from I De m Net of De m w Income Si Enrollment P ty Waived A	H450 Dption: Iment): inimis: \$32 inimis: \$30 inimis: \$30 ubsidy: \$30 enalty: \$0.0	ract Start 06 03/01 DIRECT SELF- 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	-PAY		 	
Part I	Entitlement Inform.           Start Date         Et           A:         10/01/1995           B:         10/01/1995           Eligibility Informa           Start Date           D:         01/01/2006	nd Date Option E Y tion End Date Premium V Part C Premium Part D Pren Part D Pren Late Enrollment Penal Late Enrollment	Premiums Vithholding (t n (from enrol mium (from I De m Net of De m w Income St Enrollment P ty Waived A nt Penalty St	Dption:           Iment):           inimis:         \$32           inimis:         \$30           ubsidy:         \$30           ubsidy:         \$30           ubsidy:         \$30           ubsidy:         \$30	ract Start 06 03/01 DIRECT SELF- 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	-PAY \$32.15			
Part I	Entitlement Inform.           Start Date         Et           A:         10/01/1995           B:         10/01/1995           Eligibility Informa           Start Date           D:         01/01/2006	nd Date Option E Y tion End Date Premium V Part C Premium Part D Pren Part D Pren Late E Enrollment Penal	Premiums Vithholding (t n (from enrol mium (from I De m Net of De m w Income St Enrollment P ty Waived A nt Penalty St	Dption:           Iment):           inimis:         \$32           inimis:         \$30           ubsidy:         \$30           ubsidy:         \$30           ubsidy:         \$30           ubsidy:         \$30	ract Start 06 03/01 DIRECT SELF- 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	-PAY			

Figure 4.1-13: Beneficiary Detail: Snapshot (M203) for Selected Beneficiary

To view adjustment information specific to a beneficiary, select the |Adjustments| menu item, located just below the header. The screen is then displayed as in **Figure 4.1-14**.

Claim # Claim		Benefic	ciary Name		Age: 91	B: Sex: FEMA	LE
ALTOONA, PA 16601-3944 Snapshot   Enrollment   Status   Payments	Adjustmente	imo   Ecotori	L L Hilizotion	Si	tate: PA (39) Co	unty: BLAIR	(120)
Beneficiary Detail:Adjustments (I			Role: MCO REPRESENTATIVE	Date: 11/15/20	)06 <u>C</u> lo:	e <u>P</u> rint [	<u>H</u> elp
	,						
	required field informatio		click "Find."				
	Indicates required field	4					
	<sup>o</sup> ayment <u>M</u> onth 1/2006						
E	ind <u>R</u> eset						

Figure 4.1-14: Beneficiary Detail: Adjustments (M207) Screen for the Selected Beneficiary

Next, to get the adjustments for a particular payment date, enter the Payment Month (in this case 11/2006) and click on the [Find] button. This displays adjustment information for that beneficiary for months up through the payment month, as shown in **Figure 4.1-15**.

	<b>3944</b> Status   Paγm	ents Adjustme	nts Premiums	Factors   Utilization					(39) Cou	
ciary Deta	il:Adjustme	nts (M207)	Use	er: XXXX Role: MCO REP	RESENTATIV	E Date	: 11/15/20	06	<u>C</u> lose	Print
		Enter remained t	ald information by	olow and click "Find."						
			s required field	now and click Find.						
		*Payment M								
		11/2006								
		<u>F</u> ind	<u>R</u> eset							
divetment 1.5	0f5)/Click on a	divetment date	to view details)							
ajustitent 1-5	or of teners on a	ujusunent uute	to view details,				Adjus	tments		
Adjustment					Adjustment					Paid
Date	Contract	PBP	Segment	Description	Code	Part A	Part B	Part D	Total	for Mont
<u>11/2006</u>	H6666	A01	123	RETROACTIVE ENROLLMENT	02	\$28.92	\$13.18	\$0.00	\$42.10	10/200
11/2006	H6666	A01	123	RETROACTIVE ENROLLMENT	02	\$28.92	\$13.18	\$0.00	\$42.10	09/200
	H6666	A01	123	RETROACTIVE ENROLLMENT	02	\$28.92	\$13.18	\$0.00	\$42.10	08/200
<u>11/2006</u>		013	000	RETROACTIVE ENROLLMENT	02	\$369.84	\$252.51	\$0.00	\$622.35	02/200
	H9999			RETROACTIVE	02	\$369.84	\$252.51	\$0.00	\$622.35	01/200
<u>11/2006</u>	H9999 H9999	013	000	ENROLLMENT						

#### Figure 4.1-15: Beneficiary Detail: Adjustments (M207) Screen for Selected Beneficiary Expanded for Specified Payment Month

Finally, you can select a particular adjustment by clicking on the month/year link in the Adjustment Date column (03/2006, in this case) to display **Figure 4.1-16**.

At this point you have reached a display-only screen. There are no other links or ways to drill down, but you now have access to all you need regarding this beneficiary's adjustment information.

Again, the drill-down method enables you to navigate from very general information to very specific information just by following a path of menu and submenu items, links, and searches. For more information and for a complete description of the system navigational hierarchy, refer to Appendix F, *Screen Hierarchy*.

aim #: E WILLOW AVE		E	eneficiary N	lame		£ta	Age: 91	DB: Sex: FEMALE bunty: BLAIR (12
/ment/Adjus		ail (M215) Use	r:XXXX Role:N	ICO REPRES	ENTATIVE Dat	sta te: 4/12/2006	[[] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] []	
Payments/Adjus	tment Table - C	ontract# H9999						
					Payment/A	djustments		
Payment Date	Туре	Description	Adjustment Code	Part A	Part B	Part D	Total	Paid for Month
03/2006	PAYMENT COMPONENT	DEMOGRAPHIC	-	\$326.36	\$323.17	-	\$649.53	03/2006
03/2006	PAYMENT COMPONENT	RISK ADJUSTED	-	\$180.21	\$159.62	-	\$339.83	03/2006
03/2006	PAYMENT	BLEND	-	\$216.75	\$200.51	-	\$417.26	03/2006
03/2006	PAYMENT	BASIC PART C PREMIUM	-	\$44.00	\$36.00	-	\$80.00	03/2006
03/2006	PAYMENT COMPONENT	BASIC PART D PREMIUM	-	-		\$30.00	\$30.00	03/2006
03/2006	PAYMENT	REBATE FOR PART B PREMIUM REDUCTION	-	\$0.00	\$0.00	-	\$0.00	03/2006
03/2006	PAYMENT	REBATE FOR A/B COST SHARING	э.	\$0.00	\$0.00	-	\$0.00	03/2006
03/2006	PAYMENT	REBATE FOR A/B MANDATORY SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS	-	\$0.00	\$0.00	-	\$0.00	03/2006
03/2006	PAYMENT	REBATE FOR PART D BASIC PREMIUM REDUCTION	-	\$0.00	\$0.00	-	\$0.00	03/2006
03/2006	PAYMENT	REBATE FOR PART D SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS	-	\$0.00	\$0.00	-	\$0.00	03/2006
03/2006	PAYMENT	PART D DIRECT SUBSIDY	-	-	-	\$6.14	\$6.14	03/2006
03/2006	PAYMENT	LIS COST SHARING	-	-	-	\$12.00	\$12.00	03/2006
03/2006	PAYMENT	REINSURANCE AMOUNT	-	-	-	\$3.00	\$3.00	03/2006
03/2006	PAYMENT COMPONENT	TOTAL PART D PAYMENTS	-			-	\$21.14	03/2006
03/2006	PAYMENT	BSF MONTHLY	-	\$6.05	\$3.95	-	\$11.00	03/2006
03/2006	PAYMENT	BONUS PAYMENTS	-	-	-		\$31.14	03/2006
03/2006	PAYMENT	PACE PREMIUM ADD-ON	-	-	-	\$40.98	\$40.98	03/2006
03/2006	PAYMENT	PACE COST SHARING ADD-ON	-	-	-	\$51.32	\$51.32	03/2006
03/2006	ADJUSTMENT COMPONENT	DEMOGRAPHIC	-	\$326.36	\$323.17	-	\$649.53	02/2006
03/2006	ADJUSTMENT COMPONENT	RISK ADJUSTED	-	\$180.21	\$159.62	-	\$339.83	02/2006
03/2006	ADJUSTMENT	RETROACTIVE ENROLLMENT	02	\$216.75	\$200.51	-	\$417.26	02/2006
03/2006	ADJUSTMENT	RETROACTIVE CHANGE TO BASI PART D PREMIUM	° 30		-	\$30.00	\$30.00	02/2006
03/2006	ADJUSTMENT	RETROACTIVE CHANGE TO LIS COST SHARING	32	-	-	\$12.00	\$12.00	02/2006
03/2006	ADJUSTMENT	RETROACTIVE CHANGE TO REINSURANCE AMOUNT	33	-	-	\$3.00	\$3.00	02/2006
03/2006	ADJUSTMENT	RETROACTIVE CHANGE TO BASI PART C PREMIUM	34	\$44.00	\$36.00	-	\$80.00	02/2006
03/2006	ADJUSTMENT	RETROACTIVE CHANGE TO REBATE AMOUNT	35	\$0.00	\$0.00	-	\$0.00	02/2006

# Figure 4.1-16: Payment/Adjustment Detail (M215) Screen for the Selected Adjustment

# 4.2 Logging On and Viewing Messages

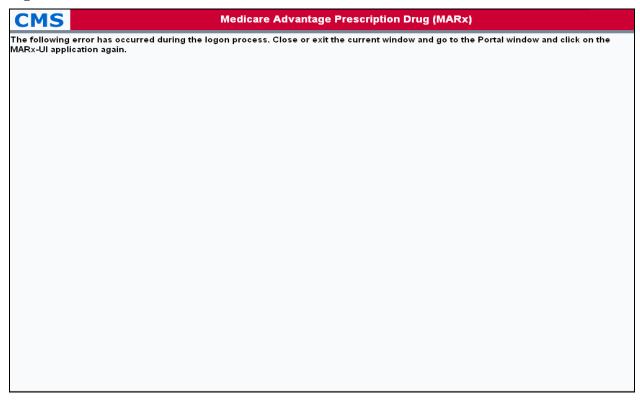
To use the Medicare Advantage and Part-D Inquiry System online, you must first log on. After you are logged on, you are presented with a screen from which you can view messages and the calendar.

# 4.2.1 Logging On

#### **STEP 1: Accessing the Logon screen**

See Section 4.1.1 for instructions on logging onto the CMS applications portal and navigating to the Medicare Advantage and Part-D Inquiry System. If that is successful, the *User Security Role Selection (M002)* screen will be displayed, from which you select your role (see step 2). If the system is down when you try to log on, your browser will display a message, stating that the "page is unavailable" or the "page cannot be found." The content of this message is dependent on your browser, not on the system.

If the system is up and log on is not successful, then the *Logon Error (M009)* screen will be displayed with an error message describing why logon failed. This screen is shown in **Figure 4.2-1**.



# Figure 4.2-1: Logon Error (M009) Screen

#### **STEP 2: Selecting a Role**

The *User Security Role Selection (M002)* screen displays the roles that are available to the user. Typically, a user will have only one role available, and that role will be selected. This screen is

shown in **Figure 4.2-2** and described in **Table 4.2-1**, with error and validation messages provided in **Table 4.2-2**.

CMS	Medicare Advantage Prescription Dru	g (MARx)	
User Secu	Irity Role Selection (M002) ⊙MCO REPRESENTATIVE	User: XXXX	Date: 1/12/2006

Figure 4.2-2: User Security Role Selection (M002) Screen

# Table 4.2-1: M002 Screen Inputs, Outputs, and Actions

ltem	Туре	Description
Role selection	Required radio button	Click on one of the buttons to indicate under which role you will log on.
[Log on with Selected Role]	Button	Click on this button to complete the logon with the selected role.

#### Table 4.2-2: M002 Screen Messages

Message Type	Message Text	Suggested Action
Workstation setup	Click on the message 'Pop-up blocked. To see this pop-up or additional options click 'here,' then click 'Always Allow Pop-ups from This Site'	Follow the directions given in the message to enable pop-ups from the Common UI. When a message is displayed asking if you want to allow pop-ups from the site, click [Yes]. Next, a message is displayed asking if you want to close the window. Click [No]. The <i>Welcome (M101)</i> screen is then displayed.
Missing data	No contracts are defined for this role	Your user profile must be updated. See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.

Message Type	Message Text	Suggested Action
Software or Database Error	No security roles are defined for your user ID	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Error retrieving your security roles from the database	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Your user ID does not exist	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Your user ID was not supplied	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Your user ID profile is inactive	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Unexpected error code from database while retrieving your security roles	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Error retrieving the expected number of security setting results. Retrieved <# of results sets retrieved> out of <# of results sets expected>	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	No screen items defined for this role	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Error retrieving your security settings	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Unexpected error code from database while retrieving your security settings	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Error retrieving the expected number of dropdown list results. Retrieved <# of results sets retrieved> out of <# of results sets expected>	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	The dropdown lists results set is empty	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Error retrieving dropdown lists from the database	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	No current payment month has been set	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Unexpected error code from database while retrieving the dropdown lists	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Connection error	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.

Your default role is selected on the screen. If you have more than one role available to you, you may change from the default to another role. The selected role will be shown on the title line of subsequent screens. Once a role is selected, click on the [Logon with Selected Role] button. After you select your role, you will be brought to the *Welcome (M101)* screen, as shown in **Figure 4.2-3** and described in **Table 4.2-3**, with error and validation messages provided in **Table 4.2-4**.

CMS	Medicare Advantage Prescription Drug (MARx) Welcome   Beneficiaries   Payments   Reports					
Welcome (M101)		User: XXXX Role: MCO REPRESENTATIVE Date: 10/12/2007	Print Help			
	Broadcast Messages	Routine maintenance Sunday 6am to 8am	-			
	Current Payment Month	 CPM: 11/2007	-			
	MARx Version	Region: Production (PROD) Release: MMA R11.07	-			
	MARx Calendar		-			

# Figure 4.2-3: Welcome (M101) Screen

Table 4.2-3: M101 Screen Inputs, Outputs, and Actions					
Item	Туре	Description			
Broadcast Messages	Output	Provides general information about what is happening in the system (such as month-end processing has started). The list of messages will be refreshed every time you return to the screen.			
Current Payment Month	Output	The month/year currently being processed by the system.			
MARx Version	Output	The region and release information of the MARx UI are displayed.			
MARx Calendar	Link	Displays the Calendar (M105) screen.			

#### Table 4.2-4: M101 Screen Messages

Message Type	Message Text	Suggested Action
Software or Database Error	The result set that contains the system message is empty!	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Database errors occur in retrieving the system messages!	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Invalid input.	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Unexpected error code from database	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.

Message Type	Message Text	Suggested Action
Software or Database Error	Connection error	See Appendix B for contact
		information to report the error.

See the following sections for information provided on the Welcome (M101) screen:

- Broadcast message see the next section, Viewing System Broadcast Messages
- Calendar see Section 4.2.3

#### 4.2.2 Viewing System Broadcast Messages

Broadcast messages are displayed for all users. They provide information about system wide events, such as the start or completion of month-end processing. These messages expire without any user action.

#### **STEP 1: Getting to the** *Welcome* (*M101*) screen

From the system main menu, click on the |Welcome| menu item. This displays the *Welcome* (*M101*) screen.

#### **STEP 2: Viewing the broadcast messages**

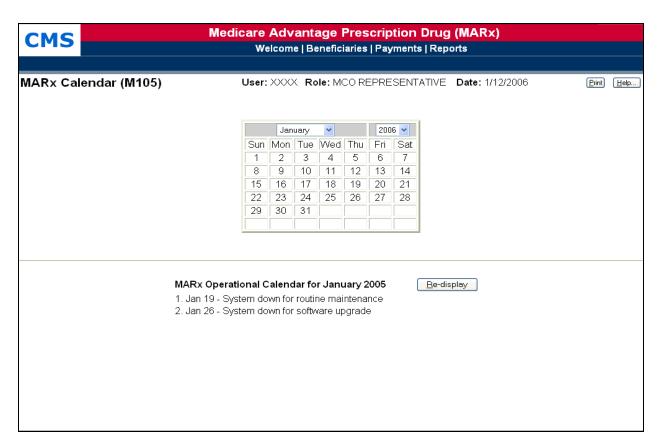
The broadcast messages are shown on the *Welcome* (M101) screen under the Broadcast Messages heading. The list of messages will be refreshed every time you return to the screen.

#### 4.2.3 Viewing the Calendar

From the calendar, you can see a list of operational events scheduled for any month.

#### STEP 1: Getting to the Calendar (M105) screen

From the system main menu, click on the |Welcome| menu item. This automatically selects the *Welcome (M101)* screen. Click on the <u>MARx Calendar</u> link to display the *Calendar (M105)* screen, as shown in **Figure 4.2-4** and described in **Table 4.2-5**, with error and validation messages provided in **Table 4.2-6**.



# Figure 4.2-4: Calendar (M105) Screen

#### Table 4.2-5: M105 Screen Inputs, Outputs, and Actions

Item	Туре	Description
Above Line		
Month	Required dropdown list	Defaults to current calendar month. When this is changed, the pictorial calendar is automatically updated to the selected month and year.
Year	Required dropdown list	Defaults to current calendar year. When this is changed, the pictorial calendar is automatically updated to the selected month and year.
Calendar	Output	Pictorial calendar for selected month and year. If it is the current month, the current day is highlighted in blue.
Below Line		
MARx Operational Calendar	Output	List of events scheduled for the selected month and year.
[Re-display]	Button	After changing the month or year, click on this button to display the operational calendar for the newly selected month.

Message Type	Message Text	Suggested Action
No data	No schedule events found for <month year=""></month>	Pick a different month.
Software or Database Error	Error occurred retrieving schedule results for <month year=""></month>	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Error occurred retrieving schedule events for <month year=""></month>	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Invalid input	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Unexpected error code from database	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Connection error	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.

# Table 4.2-6: M105 Screen Messages

#### **STEP 2: Viewing the calendar events**

The top part of the screen shows a pictorial calendar for one month. When the screen is first displayed, the current month is shown with the current day highlighted in blue. The bottom part of the screen (the operational calendar) shows the calendar events that are scheduled for that month, with the date and description of each event.

#### **STEP 3: Changing the month**

To view a different month, select a different month and/or year in the pictorial calendar. The calendar for the new month is then displayed.

To view the operational calendar for the newly selected month, click on the [Re-display] button in the bottom part of the screen.

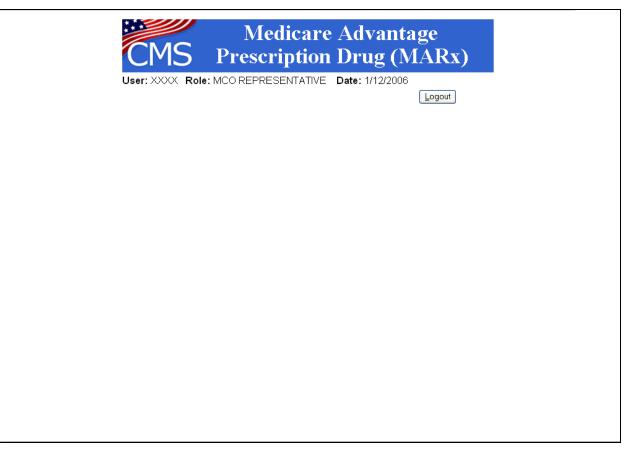
# 4.2.4 Logging Out of the Medicare Advantage and Part-D Inquiry System

When you are finished with your activities, you should log out. If you do not explicitly log out, your session will eventually time out. However, logging out as soon as you are finished with the system is a more secure process to follow and is therefore recommended.

If you close the browser windows, you will be logged out automatically. To simplify logging out, you may use the logout screen to close all of your windows in one step.

When you log on to the system, your logon screen is replaced with a logout screen as shown in **Figure 4.2-5** and described in **Table 4.2-7**, with error and validation messages provided in **Table 4.2-8**. This logout screen is behind the Common UI primary window and can be used at any time by selecting the window.

Click on the [Logout] button. The browser will then ask if you want to close the window.



# Figure 4.2-5: Logout Screen

#### Table 4.2-7: Logout Screen Inputs, Outputs, and Actions

Item	Туре	Description
[Logout]	Button	Click on this button to log out of the system, closing all windows.

#### Table 4.2-8: Logout Screen Messages

Message Type	Message Text	Suggested Action
Process	The web page you are viewing is trying to close the window. Do you want to close this window? [Yes] or [No]	Click on the [Yes] button to close the window. Click on the [No] button to keep the window open.

# 4.3 Viewing Beneficiary Information

You can search for a particular beneficiary by specifying one or more selection criteria. After you have found the beneficiary of interest, you can view detailed information. This section describes the following steps for viewing beneficiary information:

- STEP 1: Getting to the *Beneficiaries: Find (M201)* screen
- STEP 2: Using the *Beneficiaries: Find (M201)* screen
- STEP 3: Using the *Beneficiaries: Search Results (M202)* screen
- STEP 4: Viewing detailed information for a beneficiary
  - STEP 4a: Viewing the *Beneficiary Detail: Snapshot (M203)* screen
  - STEP 4b: Viewing the *Beneficiary Detail: Enrollment (M204)* screen
  - STEP 4c: Viewing the *Beneficiary Detail: Status (M205)* screen
  - STEP 4d: Viewing the *Beneficiary Detail: Payments (M206)* screen
  - STEP 4e: Viewing the Beneficiary Detail: Adjustments (M207) screen
  - STEP 4f: Viewing the *Beneficiary Detail: Premiums (M231)* screen
  - STEP 4g-1: Viewing the *Beneficiary Detail: Premium Withhold Transactions* (M237) screen
  - STEP 4g-2: Viewing the *Premium Withhold Transaction (M238)* screen
  - STEP 4h: Viewing the *Beneficiary Detail: Factors (M220)* screen
  - STEP 4i: Viewing the *Beneficiary Detail: Utilization (M233)* screen
  - STEP 4j: Viewing the *Beneficiary Detail: Medicaid (M236)* screen
  - STEP 4k: Viewing the *Beneficiary Detail: MSA Lump Sum (M235)* screen
- STEP 5: Viewing the *Payment/Adjustment Detail (M215)* screen
- STEP 6: Viewing the *Enrollment Detail (M222)* screen

# 4.3.1 *Finding a Beneficiary*

To find information about a beneficiary who is enrolled in one of your contracts (either currently, in the past, or the future), use the *Beneficiaries: Find* (M201) screen to search for the beneficiary. Once you find the person, you may then view information on that beneficiary.

#### STEP 1: Getting to *the Beneficiaries: Find (M201)* screen

From the main menu, click on the |Beneficiaries| menu item. The |Find| submenu item is already selected and displays the *Beneficiaries: Find (M201)* screen as shown in **Figure 4.3-1** and described in **Table 4.3-1**, with error and validation messages provided in **Table 4.3-2**.

# STEP 2: Using the *Beneficiaries: Find (M201)* screen

Enter search criteria and click on the [Find] button.

CMS	Medicare Advantage Prescription Drug ( Welcome   Beneficiaries   Payments	MARx)	
	Find   Eligibility		
Beneficiaries: Find (M201	) User: XXXX Role: MCO REPRESENTATIVE	Date: 1/12/2006	<u>+</u> elp
	Enter the claim number of the beneficiary and click "Find." *Indicates required field *Claim # (BIC is Optional) Find Reset		

Figure 4.3-1: Beneficiaries: Find (M201) Screen

## Table 4.3-1: M201 Screen Inputs, Outputs, and Actions

Item	Туре	Description
Claim #	Required data entry field	Find beneficiaries who currently have this claim number. <b>NOTE</b> : The BIC is optional except when a RRB number is entered.
[Find]	Button	After a claim number has been entered, click on this button to initiate the search for beneficiaries.

#### Table 4.3-2: M201 Screen Messages

Message Type	Message Text	Suggested Action
Missing entry Enter a claim number. Make sure to enter a van number.		Make sure to enter a valid claim number.
Invalid format	The claim number is not a valid SSA, RRB, or CMS internal number.	Re-enter the claim number.
No data	No beneficiary records found for the search criteria	<ol> <li>Verify that you have entered the information accurately.</li> <li>Perform a more general search — your constraints may be too restricting.</li> </ol>

Message Type	Message Text	Suggested Action
Software or Database Error	Error occurred while retrieving beneficiary search results.	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Error occurred while retrieving beneficiary records.	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Missing input	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Unexpected error code from database= <error code=""></error>	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Connection error	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.

# 4.3.2 Viewing Summary Information about a Beneficiary

The beneficiaries who meet your search criteria are displayed on the *Beneficiaries: Search Results (M202)* screen.

#### STEP 3: Using the Beneficiaries: Search Results (M202) screen

If your search is successful, the *Beneficiaries: Search Results (M202)* screen is displayed, as shown in **Figure 4.3-2** and described by **Table 4.3-3**. Because any error associated with the search would be displayed on the *Beneficiaries: Find (M201)* screen, there are no error messages. If a user enters an inactive Claim Number for the Beneficiary, a message will display to that effect as shown in **Table 4.3-4**.

CMS	N			escription D		(MAF	(x)		
		We		iciaries   Payme	ents				
			Find   E	ligibility					
eneficiaries: Search Res	ults (M202	) ւ	Jser: XXXX F	tole: MCO REPI	RESE	NTAT	IVE D	ate: 1/12/2006	<u>Print</u>
	Clic	k on Claim # linl	to view Benet	iciary Enrollment	t Deta	ils.			
	Search	h Criteria: Claim #= 99	9876543						
в	eneficiaries '	1-1(of 1)							
	<u>Claim #</u>	Name	Birth Date	Date of Death	Sex	State	County	,	
<u>9</u>	99		04/06/		F	PA	BLAIR		
-									

# Figure 4.3-2: Beneficiaries: Search Results (M202) Screen

#### Table 4.3-3: M202 Screen Inputs, Outputs, and Actions

Item	Туре	Description
Claim # column heading	Sorter	Sorts the results by claim numbers.
Claim # in the Claim # column	Link	Click on a <u>Claim #</u> link to display the <i>Beneficiary Detail: Snapshot (M203)</i> screen.
Name column heading	Sorter	Sorts the results by beneficiary name.
Birth Date column	Output	DOB of each beneficiary.
Date of Death column	Output	DOD (as applicable) of each beneficiary.
Sex column	Output	Sex of each beneficiary.
State column	Output	State of residence of each beneficiary.
County column	Output	County of residence of each beneficiary.

#### Table 4.3-4: M202 Screen Messages

Message Type	Message Text	Suggested Action
Informational	The beneficiary's active claim number is displayed for the claim number entered	None Needed.

#### Тір

Returning to the previous screen and adding additional selection criteria may narrow search results.

From this screen you can see summary information about each beneficiary that meets the search criteria. The list can be sorted by claim number or by name by clicking on the <u>Claim #</u> column heading or the Name column heading, respectively. To see more details about any particular beneficiary in this list, click on a Claim # link in the <u>Claim #</u> column. This displays the *Beneficiary Detail: Snapshot (M203)* screen in a pop-up window with a menu to get to various screens — each of which provides specific details about the beneficiary's enrollment or payment history. These screens will be described in more detail later in this section.

#### 4.3.3 Viewing Detailed Information for a Beneficiary

Find the beneficiary on the *Beneficiaries: Search Results (M202)* screen and drill down for more information.

#### **STEP 4: Viewing detailed information for a beneficiary**

To see detailed information about any of the beneficiaries listed in the *Beneficiaries: Search Results (M202)* screen, click on the associated <u>Claim #.</u>

Note	
Instead of seeing a screen in the same area as pro- appear with a new screen and a new header. This header information specific to the selected benefic displayed, along with the current state and county <b>Figure 4.3-3</b> .	is a pop-up window, and it will have its own iary. The beneficiary's latest mailing address is
Claim # Beneficiary	DOB:

# Figure 4.3-3: Sample Header for the Beneficiary Detail Screens

In addition, just below the header is a set of menu items, described in **Table 4.3-5**. You can switch back and forth among the seven different screens by clicking the menu items. Each screen pertains to the beneficiary selected from the *Beneficiaries: Search Results (M202)* screen. See **Figure 4.3-4a** for an example of the menu items.

Menu Item	Screen Name	Description
Snapshot	Beneficiary Detail: Snapshot (M203)	Displays an overall summary of payment information for the beneficiary as of the date you specified. If the beneficiary is not currently enrolled, the summary of last available payments and adjustments information is displayed. When the screen is first displayed, the date defaults to the current date.

WILLOW AVE

Menu Item	Screen Name	Description
Enrollment	Beneficiary Detail: Enrollment (M204)	Displays a summary list of enrollment information, by contract, for the enrollments to which you have access. It also provides links to drill down to more detailed payment, adjustment, and enrollment information for the beneficiary on a selected contract.
Status	Beneficiary Detail: Status (M205)	Displays a summary list of enrollment and health status, by contract, for the enrollments to which you have access.
Payments	Beneficiary Detail: Payments (M206)	Displays a list (ordered by month as of the specified payment date) of payment and adjustment information, broken down by Parts A, B, and D. The payment date defaults to the current month. It also provides links to drill down to more detailed payment and adjustment information for the beneficiary on a selected contract.
Adjustments	Beneficiary Detail: Adjustments (M207)	Displays a list (ordered by adjustment month as of the specified payment month) of adjustment information, broken down by Parts A, B, and D, for months up through a specified date. The payment month defaults to the current month. It also provides links to drill down to more detailed payment and adjustment information for the beneficiary on a selected contract.
Premiums	Beneficiary Detail: Premiums (M231)	Displays a list of premium information for the specified month. The payment month defaults to the current month.
Premium Withhold	Beneficiary Detail: Premium Withhold Transactions (M237)	Displays a list of premium withhold transaction information for the beneficiary. The initial display is defaulted to the information for CPM year.
Factors	Beneficiary Detail: Factors (M220)	Displays the factors (beneficiary-specific or default) used in payment calculation.
[Utilization]	Beneficiary Detail: Utilization (M233)	Displays information on the beneficiary's use of Medicare services.
[MSA]	Beneficiary Detail: MSA Lump Sum (M235)	Displays Medical Savings Account Lump Sum information for a beneficiary for which you have access.
[Medicaid]	Beneficiary Detail: Medicaid (M236)	Displays a summary list of Medicaid information for a beneficiary for which you have access.

To view information for other beneficiaries, you can either select another beneficiary from the *Beneficiaries: Search Results (M202)* screen or perform a new search on the *Beneficiaries: Find (M201)* screen.

### 4.3.3.1 Viewing a Snapshot of Beneficiary Information

A snapshot shows a summary of membership, health status, and payment/adjustment information for the beneficiary as of a specified month. If payments are not available for the specified month, the last available payments and adjustments information is shown.

#### STEP 4a: Viewing the Beneficiary Detail: Snapshot (M203) screen

The *Beneficiary Detail: Snapshot (M203)* screen, as shown in **Figure 4.3-4a** and **Figure 4.3.4b** and described in **Table 4.3-6**, with error and validation messages provided in **Table 4.3-7**, provides payment, status, adjustment, entitlement, eligibility, enrollment, and premium information for the beneficiary as of the date you specify. When the beneficiary is enrolled in two contracts (one for Parts A and/or B and the other for Part D), information on both contracts is displayed. On the initial display, the current date is used. To view the details as of a different date, update the date in the *As Of* data entry area and click on the [Find] button. If the beneficiary is enrolled with an effective date in the future, no status information will be available. Change the *As Of* date to the future date to view the snapshot information. If the beneficiary is not currently enrolled, a status message is displayed stating that "the latest available snapshot information is for a payment month in the past and last available payments are adjustments" is shown on the screen.

	IL LN		Benefici	ary N	ame			Age: S	DOB: 95 Sex: Fl
OMO, IN 46902.		ents   Adjustments	Premiume   Trans	ectione	actore     Iti	lization   MSA		: IN (15) Co Medicaid	ounty: HOW/
	ail:Snapshot		ser: XXXX Role: MC					lose Chan	ige Print
		Change date to re-	lisplay Beneficiary D	etails and	click "Find."				
	As Of:	11/15/2007	Eind						
		C 4 4 10000						224	
	M	Contract: H6666 CO Name: TRI-STAI	R INSURANCE				Contract: S' :O Name: H		LTH, INC.
		Number: A01					Number: BC		
	Segmen Special Ne	tNumber: 123 edsType:				Segment Special Nee	Number: 00 eds Type:	U	
	Payment Portion					ment Portion			
Demograp	hic Blend Portion Residen	n Percent: 70% icy Status: Out of Ai	ea	De	mographic	Blend Portion Residenc	Percent: 0% y Status: In		
		,					,		
Resi	dence for Payme	nts: State: MN (24	) County: ANOKA	010)					
		ags: Hospice	ESRD		Working 🗌				NHC
	Payment Fla	ags: 🗌 Disabled							
L	ow Income Subs	idy: Subsidy Start LI Co-paymen		sidy End:	12/31/2006	LI Premium \$	Subsidy Level	: 100.00%	
Original Rea	ason for Entitlem								
	Rate		Payments For Pa	-		Part D	Tatal		
	Used	DEMOGRAPHIC		nt A 358.20	Part B \$244.65	Paπ D \$0.00	Total \$602.85		
		RISK ADJUSTED		447.00	\$304.16	\$0.00	\$751.16		
		NET PAYMENTS PART D DIRECT SU		384.84 \$0.00	\$262.51 \$0.00	\$0.00 \$59.62	\$647.35		
	*	PART D DIRECT SC PART D REINSURA		\$0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00 \$0.00	\$26.97	\$59.62 \$26.97		
	*	PART D COST SHA	RINC	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$104.78	\$104.78		
		PART D LIP PART D BASIC PRE	MIUM	\$0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00 \$0.00	\$30.90 \$30.90	\$30.90 \$30.90		
	*	TOTAL PDP		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$222.27	\$222.27		
			Adjustments A	oplied to	02/2007				
	Rate Used			nt A	Part B	Part D	Total		
	Oseu			\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		
	E	ntitlement Informati					t Informatior		
		Start Date End	Date Option E		Cont H45		: Date E 1/2007	nd Date	
	Part A:		Y						
	Part A: Part B:	10/01/1995							
	Part B:	Eligibility Informatio	'n						
	Part B:	Eligibility Informatio Start Date							
	Part B:	Eligibility Informatio	'n						
	Part B:	Eligibility Information Start Date	n End Date	miums					
	Part B:	Eligibility Informatic Start Date 01/01/2006	n End Date Pre Premium Witt	holding (	-	DIRECT SELF-			
	Part B:	Eligibility Informatic Start Date 01/01/2006	n End Date Pre Premium Witt Part C Premium (fr	holding ( om enrol	ment):		PAY \$32.15		
	Part B:	Eligibility Informatic Start Date 01/01/2006	n End Date Pre Premium Witt	holding ( om enroll m (from h	ment):	.00			
	Part B:	Eligibility Informatic Start Date 01/01/2006	n End Date Pre Premium With Part C Premium (fr Part D Premiu	holding ( om enroll m (from H De m	ment): IPMS): \$32				
	Part B:	Eligibility Informatic Start Date 01/01/2006	n End Date Pre Premium With Part C Premium (fr Part D Premiu Part D Ne	holding ( om enroll m (from H De m	ment): IPMS): \$32 nimis: \$2.1 nimis: \$30	:.00 D0 1.00			
	Part B:	Eligibility Informatio Start Date 01/01/2006	n End Date Pre Premium With Part C Premium (fr Part D Premiu Part D Ne Low J Late Enro	holding ( om enroll m (from H De m t of De m ncome Si ollment P	nimis: \$30 nimis: \$30 nimis: \$30 nibsidy: \$30 enalty: \$0,	200 00 1.00 1.00			
	Part B:	Eligibility Informatio Start Date 01/01/2006	n End Date Pre Premium With Part C Premium (fr Part D Premiu Part D Ne Low J Late Enr rollment Penalty 1	holding ( om enrol De m t of De m ncome St ollment P Vaived A	ment): IPMS): \$32 nimis: \$2. nimis: \$30 bsidy: \$30 enalty: \$0.	.00 00 1.00 1.00 00 00			
	Part B:	Eligibility Informatio Start Date 01/01/2006	n End Date Pre Premium With Part C Premium (fr Part D Premiu Part D Ne Low J Late Enro	holding ( om enroll m (from H De m t of De m ncome St ollment P Vaived A Penalty St	ment): IPMS): \$32 nimis: \$30 nimis: \$30 nount: \$0,0 nount: \$0,0	.00 00 1.00 1.00 00 00			

# Figure 4.3-4a: Beneficiary Detail: Snapshot (M203) Screen

Claim #: 125 LAUGHING SNAIL LN		Benefici	ary N	lame			Age: 95	OB: Sex: FEMA
OKOMO, IN 46902-3803							e: IN (15) Cou	nty: HOWARD
napshot   Enrollment   Status   Payments eneficiary Detail:Snapshot (N		miums   Trans XXX <b>Role:</b> M0					Medicaid Close Change	e
e latest available Snapshot information			JO KEI K	LOCHIMINE	Date. 11/10/.	2007 [		
e ratest available shapshot information	ris for payment mont	1 01 02/2007.						
С	hange date to re-displa	y Beneficiary D	etails and	click "Find."				
As Of: 11	/15/2007	Eind						
	13/2007							
Co	ontract: H6666					Contract: S	1234	
MCO	Name: TRI-STAR INS	URANCE			MG	CO Name: H	OWARD HEAL	TH, INC.
	umber: A01					Number: B		
Segment N						tNumber: 0	00	
Special Needs Bonus Payment Portion P				Bonus Pau	Special Ne ment Portion/		%	
Demographic Blend Portion P			D	-	Blend Portion			
	Status: Out of Area			5.		cy Status: Ir		
Residence for Payments	: State: MN (24) Cr	unty: ANOKA	(010)					
Status Flags		ESRD	. ,	Working	hanA		Inst	NHC
-				-	-			
Payment Flags					-		BIPA	
Low Income Subsidy	Subsidy Start: 01/		sidy End:	12/31/2006	LI Premium	Subsidy Leve	l: 100.00%	
-	LI Co-payment Leve	al: 1						
Original Reason for Entitlement	: 1							
-	Pa	yments For Pa	ayment D	ate 02/2007				
Rate Used		Pa	rt A	Part B	Part D	Total		
DE	MOGRAPHIC	1	6358.20	\$244.65	\$0.00	\$602.85		
RI	SK ADJUSTED	9	6447.00	\$304.16	\$0.00	\$751.1E		
	T PAYMENTS		384.84	\$262.51	\$0.00	\$647.35		
	RT D DIRECT SUBSID	Υ	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$59.62	\$59.62		
	RT D REINSURANCE		\$0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00 \$0.00	\$26.97 \$104.78	\$26.97 \$104.78		
	RT D LIP		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$30.90	\$30.90		
	RT D BASIC PREMIU	И	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$30.90	\$30.90		
* TC	TAL PDP		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$222.27	\$222.27		
		Adjustments /	Applied to	02/2007				
Rate		Pa	rt A	Part B	Part D	Total		
Used			\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		
			40.00	40.00	40.00	\$0.0C		
Forte					<b>F</b>			
	lement Information	Option		Cant		it Informatio		
	tart Date End Date 0/01/1995	E Option		Contr H45		t Date 1/2007	End Date	
	0/01/1995	Υ		140	00 00/0	172007		
	ibility Information							
	-	ind Date						
Part D:	01/01/2006	nd Date						
	0110112000							
			miums					
		Premium Witl	nholding	Option:	DIRECT SELF	-PAY		
		C Premium (fr	om enro	llment):		\$32.15		
	Part			HPMS): \$32	.00			
		Part D Premiu	ım (from					
		Part D Premiu		ninimis: \$2.	00			
		Part D Premit Part D Ne	Den	ninimis: \$2.				
		Part D Ne	Den	ninimis: \$2.1 ninimis: \$30	.00			
		Part D Ne Low I	Den et of Den ncome S	ninimis: \$2. ninimis: \$30 ubsidy: \$30	1.00			
		Part D Ne Low I Late Enr	Den et of Den income S ollment F	ninimis: \$2. ninimis: \$30 ubsidy: \$30 Penalty: \$0.1	.00 .00			
	Late Enroll	Part D Ne Low I Late Enr nent Penalty S	Den et of Den income S ollment F Waived A	ninimis: \$2. ninimis: \$30 ubsidy: \$30 Penalty: \$0.0 umount: \$0.0	1.00 1.00 00			
	Late Enrolli Lat	Part D Ne Low I Late Enr nent Penalty 1 e Enrollment F	Den et of Den income S ollment F Waived A Penalty S	ninimis: \$2. ninimis: \$30 ubsidy: \$30 Penalty: \$0. ubsidy: \$0.	1.00 1.00 00			
	Late Enrolli Lat	Part D Ne Low I Late Enr nent Penalty S	Den et of Den income S ollment F Waived A Penalty S	ninimis: \$2. ninimis: \$30 ubsidy: \$30 Penalty: \$0. ubsidy: \$0.	1.00 1.00 00	\$0.00		

*Figure 4.3-4b. Beneficiary Detail: Snapshot (M203) Screen with payments and adjustments for past payment month* 

ltem	Туре	Description
As Of	Required data entry field	Enter a valid date in the form (D)D/(M)M/YYYY. You may change the As Of date. After you change the date, click on the [Find] button to bring up the information for that date.
[Find]	Button	Displays the information for the specified As Of date.
The following fields are repeated for each contract (up to 2) in which the beneficiary is enrolled.		
Contract	Output	Contract number for this beneficiary on the As Of date.
MCO Name	Output	Contract name for this beneficiary on the As Of date.
PBP Number	Output	The PBP number on the contract for this beneficiary on the As Of date.
Segment Number	Output	The segment number on the contract and PBP for this beneficiary on the As Of date.
Special Needs Type	Output	Indicates the special needs population that the contract serves, if applicable.
Bonus Payment Portion Percent	Output	The percentage applied to the payment to determine the bonus amount to be paid to the MCO. This is not applicable to a Prescription Drug Plan (PDP).
Demographic Blend Portion Percent	Output	When the blended payment is calculated, this percentage of the demographic rate is used. The remaining percentage of the blended payment is based on the risk-adjustment amount. This is not applicable to a PDP.
Residency Status	Output	The residency status for this beneficiary on the As Of date.
Residence for Payments: State	Output	State used for payment calculation (which may be different from the state in the mailing address that is displayed in the screen header).
Residence for Payments: County	Output	County used for payment calculation (which may be different from the county in the mailing address that is displayed in the screen header).
Status Flags	Output	The flags set for the beneficiary on the As Of date.
Payment Flags	Output	The flags set for the beneficiary on the As Of date.
Low Income Subsidy	Output	Date range and amount of the low income subsidy on the As Of date.
Original Reason for Entitlement	Output	Why the beneficiary was initially entitled to Medicare – disabled or aged.

## Table 4.3-6: M203 Screen Inputs, Outputs, and Actions

ltem	Туре	Description
Payments for Payment Date <mm yyyy=""></mm>	Output	Payment amount for each applicable calculation method (such as Demographic, Risk Adjustment, Blended, ESRD, Hospice, premium, and subsidy) for Part A, Part B, Part D, and the Net Payments for the beneficiary. Payments have asterisks, but components used in the payment calculation do not (e.g., a blended payment has an asterisk, but the demographic and risk- adjusted components used in the blend do not have an asterisk). The Net Payments amount includes additions and subtractions based on rebates, subsidies, and bonuses. Payments were made in the As Of month.
Adjustments Applied to <mm yyyy=""></mm>	Output	Adjustment amount for each applicable calculation method (such as Demographic, Risk Adjustment, Blended, ESRD, Hospice, premium, and subsidy) for Part A, Part B, Part D, and the Net Adjustments for the beneficiary. Adjustments have asterisks, but components used in the adjustment calculation do not (e.g., a blended adjustment has an asterisk, but the demographic and risk-adjusted components used in the blend do not have an asterisk). The Net Adjustments amount includes additions and subtractions based on rebates, subsidies, and bonuses. Adjustments apply to the As Of month but were paid in a later month.
Part B Premium Reduction Benefit	Output	The Part B Premium Reduction Benefit amount is shown only for non drug contractor. For the Pre 2006 Part B Premium Reduction Benefit multiply the BIPA amount by 0.80
Entitlement Information	Output	Eligibility Start Date and End Date, as well as Option for Part A and Part B for this beneficiary on the As Of date.
Eligibility Information	Output	Eligibility Start Date and End Date for Part D for this beneficiary on the As Of date.
Enrollment Information	Output	Provides the Start Date and the End Date for each of this beneficiary's contracts on the As Of date.
Premium Information	Output	Premium information for the beneficiary on the As Of date. Includes premium withholding option, premiums for Parts C and D (as entered on the enrollment transaction), low income subsidy, late enrollment penalty, waiver of the penalty, subsidy of the penalty, and total premium as paid by the beneficiary.

## Table 4.3-7: M203 Screen Messages

Message Type	Message Text	Suggested Action
Missing entry	As Of Date must be entered.	Enter the date.
Invalid format	As Of Date is invalid. Must have format (M)M/(D)D/YYYY.	Re-enter the date in one of the required formats.

Message Type	Message Text	Suggested Action
Informational	The latest available Snapshot information is for payment month of <actual payment<br="">month&gt;</actual>	None
No data	No prospective payment data for claim number <claim number&gt; and coverage date as of <date>.</date></claim 	There is no payment data available for that claim number on the As Of date entered on the screen. If you are expecting to see payment data, you should verify the date and month and re-enter the corrected information.
Software or Database Error	Error occurred while retrieving beneficiary snapshot data for claim number <claim number&gt; and coverage date as of <date>.</date></claim 	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Unexpected error code from database= <error code&gt;.</error 	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Connection error.	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.

### 4.3.3.2 Viewing Enrollment Information

An enrollment history displays all of the times that the beneficiary is, was, or will be enrolled in any of your contracts.

#### STEP 4b: Viewing the Beneficiary Detail: Enrollment (M204) screen

To get to the *Beneficiary Detail: Enrollment (M204)* screen, click on the |Enrollment| menu item. This displays a screen, as shown in **Figure 4.3-5**, with a summary list of enrollment information by contract (and PBP and segment numbers, as applicable). When the beneficiary is enrolled in two contracts (one for Parts A and/or B and the other for Part D), two rows covering the same time period are displayed. This is how the screen looks when it initially appears. The screen is described in **Table 4.3-8** (note that the Payments section is not yet displayed), with error and validation messages provided in **Table 4.3-9**.

#### Note

You can see only contracts to which you have access. Therefore, there may be gaps in your list where you cannot see the enrollment information.

	y Detail:En		(11204)					Date: 10/05/2007	e <u>P</u> rir
nroll	ments 1-3(of 3) Contract	(Click on Co PBP #	ntract#tov Seg#	iew details) Drug Plan	Start	End	Source	Disenroll Reason	Actio
1	<u>H6666</u>	A01	123	N	08/01/2006		H6666		Paym
2	<u>S1234</u>	B01	000	γ	08/01/2006		S1234		Paym
3	<u>H9999</u>	013	000	Ν	01/01/2006	07/31/2006	H9999	DISENROLLMENT BECAUSE OF ENROLLMENT IN ANOTHER PLAN	<u>Paym</u>

## Figure 4.3-5: Beneficiary Detail: Enrollment (M204) Screen (Initial Display)

Item	Туре	Description
Enrollments		
Contract column	Output	Contracts in which the beneficiary has been enrolled.
Contract # in the Contract column	Link	Click on a <u>Contract #</u> link to display the <i>Enrollment Details (M222)</i> screen for that contract and this beneficiary.
PBP # column	Output	PBP number for the contracts for the beneficiary.
Segment # column	Output	Segment number for the contracts for the beneficiary.
Drug Plan column	Output	Indicates whether each contract/PBP provides drug insurance coverage. Set to Y or N.
Start column	Output	Start date for each contract (plus PBP and segment, as applicable) for the beneficiary.
End column	Output	End date for each contract (plus PBP and segment, as applicable) for the beneficiary.
Source column	Output	The person or system that submitted the enrollment [contract number when entered by an MCO; user ID when entered at CMS, SSA, or Medicare Customer Service Center (MCSC)].
Disenroll Reason column	Output	Disenrollment reason for each contract from which the beneficiary has disenrolled.
Payment in the Action column	Link	Click on a <u>Payment</u> link to display on this same screen the payment information associated with the selected contract/PBP/segment for this beneficiary.

#### Table 4.3-8: M204 Screen Inputs, Outputs, and Actions

Item	Туре	Description
Payments		
Payment Date column	Output	Month/year in which the payments and adjustments were made.
<u>Month/Year</u> in the Payment Date column	Link	Click on a month/year to display the pop-up screen <i>Payment/Adjustment Detail (M215)</i> discussed in Section 4.3.3.9. This will display detail payment and adjustment information for the contract/PBP/segment selected for this beneficiary.
Contract # column	Output	The selected contract.
Payments column	Output	Payments, broken out by month, for the selected contract (plus PBP and segment, as applicable) for the beneficiary.
Adjustments column	Output	Adjustments, broken out by month, for the selected contract (plus PBP and, as applicable) for the beneficiary.
Hospice column	Output	Checked if the beneficiary has the status of Hospice that month.
ESRD column	Output	Checked if the beneficiary has the status of ESRD that month.
Working Aged column	Output	Checked if the beneficiary has the status of Working Aged that month.
Inst (Institutional) column	Output	Checked if the beneficiary has the status of Institutional that month.
NHC column	Output	Checked if the beneficiary has the status of NHC that month.
Medicaid column	Output	Checked if the beneficiary has the status of Medicaid that month.
Disability column	Output	Checked if the beneficiary has the status of Disability that month.
CHF column	Output	Checked if the beneficiary has the status of congestive heart failure (CHF) that month.
Part B Premium Reduction column	Output	Checked if a Part B premium [formerly called Benefits Improvement & Protection Act of 2000 (BIPA)] reduction was applied to the payment and/or adjustments for the beneficiary that month.

### Table 4.3-9: M204 Screen Messages

Message Type	Message Text	Suggested Action
No data	No enrollment information found for claim number <claim number&gt; and coverage date <coverage date="">.</coverage></claim 	No corresponding data is available for that claim number on that date. If you are expecting to see enrollment data, you should verify the date and month and re-enter the corrected information.
No data	No payments found for claim number <claim number=""> and contract number <contract #="">.</contract></claim>	No corresponding payment data is available for that claim number and contract through the end of the enrollment or the current processing month.

Message Type	Message Text	Suggested Action
Software or Database Error	Error occurred while retrieving enrollment results for claim number <claim number=""> and coverage date <coverage date&gt;.</coverage </claim>	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Error occurred while retrieving enrollment history for claim number <claim number=""> and coverage date <coverage date&gt;.</coverage </claim>	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Missing input on retrieval of beneficiary enrollment history	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Invalid screen ID	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Error occurred while retrieving payment results for claim number <claim number=""> and contract number <contract #="">.</contract></claim>	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Error occurred while retrieving payment information for claim number <claim number=""> and contract number <contract #="">.</contract></claim>	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Prospective payment information missing for claim number <claim number=""> and contract number <contract #="">.</contract></claim>	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Payment profile information missing for claim number <claim number=""> and contract number <contract #="">.</contract></claim>	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Unexpected error code from database= <error code=""></error>	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Connection error	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.

To see details of the transaction that enrolled the beneficiary in a contract, click on a <u>Contract</u> link. This will display the *Enrollment Detail (M222)* screen for that contract and this beneficiary.

To see a summary of payment and adjustment information for a particular contract, click on the <u>Payment</u> link associated with that contract, PBP and segment (as applicable), and start date. This expands the information on the *Beneficiary Detail: Enrollment (M204)* screen to include the Payments section. The information is listed by month, as shown in **Figure 4.3-6** and previously described in **Table 4.3-8**, with error and validation messages previously provided in **Table 4.3-9**.

	W AVE					Benefi	ciary I	Name					Age: 91	OB: Sex: FE
<u> </u>	A 16601-3	<b>944</b> Status   Paγme	ante L'Adiuetre	onto I Drom	iume I	Dromium	Withho	ld   Eacta	ro I I Iti	lization		State: PA	(39) (	County: BL/
		:Enrollmer	-	ients   Fiem				D REPRES			)ate: 10/05/			ose <u>P</u> rint
Enroll	ments 1-3(	of 3) (Click on C	Contract# to vi	iew details)										
	Contrac	t PBP #	Seg #	Drug Plan	s	Start	Er	nd	Sourc	e	Dise	nroll Reaso	n	Action
1	<u>H6666</u>	A01	123	N	08/0	1/2006			H666	6				Paymen
2	<u>S1234</u>	B01	000	Y	08/0	1/2006			S123	4				Paymen
3	<u>H9999</u>	013	000	Ν	01/0	11/2006	07/31.	/2006	H999	9 (		.LMENT BE .MENT IN A PLAN		R <u>Paymen</u>
		5) for Contract# nt date for deta												
Paym	ent Date	Contract#	Payments	Adjustn	nents	Hospice	ESRD	Working Aged	Inst	NHC	Medicaid	Disability	CHF	Part B Premium Reduction
07	/2006	H9999	\$622.35	\$0.0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06	/2006	H9999	\$622.35	\$0.0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05	/2006	H9999	\$622.35	\$0.0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04	/2006	H9999	\$622.35	\$0.0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	/2006	H9999	\$622.35	\$1,244										

### Figure 4.3-6: Beneficiary Detail: Enrollment (M204) Screen (Expanded)

To see the payment and adjustment information in further detail, click on one of the <u>month/year</u> links in the Payment Date column to display the *Payment/Adjustment Detail (M215)* screen, as described in Section 4.3.3.9.

### 4.3.3.3 Viewing the Status of a Beneficiary

A status history shows the beneficiary's statuses while enrolled in any of your contracts.

#### STEP 4c: Viewing the *Beneficiary Detail: Status (M205)* screen

To get to the *Beneficiary Detail: Status (M205)* screen, click on the |Status| menu item. This displays a screen, as shown in **Figure 4.3-7**, with a list of enrollment and health status periods by enrollment period (contract/PBP/segment) for this beneficiary. The information is displayed as follows:

- When more than one status applies to the beneficiary during an enrollment (such as when the beneficiary is in a hospice and has ESRD status), each status is shown on a separate row.
- If there are non-contiguous periods for a status (such as a break in Medicaid coverage), then each period is displayed on a separate row.
- If the details for a status change (such as a change in hospice provider), the contiguous status periods are combined and displayed as one period. When the details of a period are requested, this combined period is expanded to show how those details have changed.

- If there is no status information for an enrollment period, then that enrollment period is not displayed.
- When the beneficiary is enrolled in two contracts (one for Parts A and/or B and the other for Part D) and there is an applicable status for each contract, then rows for each contract are displayed.

This is how the screen appears when it initially displays. This screen is described in **Table 4.3-10** (note that the details section is not yet displayed), with error and validation messages provided in **Table 4.3-11**.

ary Detai	:Status (	M205)	User: XXX Role: M			n   MSA   Medic 2008 🛛 🖸	ose Change [
tus 1-2(of 2)(0	lick on Stat	us to view details)					
			Enrollmen	t Period	Status	Period	
Contract	PBP	Segment	Start Date	End Date	Start Date	End Date	Status
S5884	090	000	01/01/2006		01/01/2006		ESRD Transplan
H9030		000	04/01/1991	07/31/1991	04/01/1991	07/31/1991	ESRD Transplan

Figure 4.3-7: Beneficiary Detail: Status (M205) Screen (Initial Display)

Item	Туре	Description
Statuses		
Contract column	Output	Contract for an enrollment period for which there is an applicable status. A contract/PBP/segment may be listed more than once if there was a change in status. The contract/PBP/segment will not be listed if there is no status information during that enrollment period.
PBP column	Output	PBP number for each enrollment period.
Segment column	Output	Segment number for each enrollment period.
Enrollment Period Start Date column	Output	Start date for each enrollment period.
Enrollment Period End Date column	Output	End date for each enrollment period.

### Table 4.3-10: M205 Screen Inputs, Outputs, and Actions

ltem	Туре	Description
Status Period Start Date column	Output	Start date for each status period.
Status Period End Date column	Output	End date for each status period.
Status column	Output	Type of status (hospice, ESRD, ESRD Dialysis, ESRD Transplant, Plan Medicaid, Third Party Medicaid, Institutional, NHC, Working Aged, or MSP) for each status period.
Status in the Status column	Link	Click on this link to display details about the status period. For some status types, there are no additional details to be displayed, so the status is displayed without a link.
Hospice Details		
Start Date column	Output	When the selected hospice period started.
End Date column	Output	When the selected hospice period ended (may be blank).
Provider Number column	Output	The unique identifier for the hospice from which the beneficiary received care.
Revocation Code column	Output	Code that identifies if the beneficiary elected to terminate the use of hospice.
Record Add Timestamp column	Output	The date and time that the information was added.
ESRD Details		
Start Date column	Output	When the selected ESRD period started.
End Date column	Output	When the selected ESRD period ended (may be blank).
Start Source column	Output	Who (contract or system) provided notification that the ESRD period started.
Termination Reason column	Output	The reason ESRD coverage was terminated.
ESRD Self Care Training Date column	Output	Date of first instance of training for ESRD self care.
Third Party Medicaid Details		
Start Date column	Output	When the selected third party Medicaid period started.
End Date column	Output	When the selected third party Medicaid period ended (may be blank).
Premiums Payer Code column	Output	Identifying code for a third party agency.
Institutional Details		
Start Date column	Output	When the selected institutional period started.
End Date column	Output	When the selected institutional period ended (may be blank).
Start Source column	Output	Who (contract or system) provided notification that the institutional period started.
End Source column	Output	Who (contract or system) provided notification that the institutional period ended.

Item	Туре	Description
NHC Details		
Start Date column	Output	When the selected NHC period started.
End Date column	Output	When the selected NHC period ended (may be blank).
Start Source column	Output	Who (contract or system) provided notification that the NHC period started.
End Source column	Output	Who (contract or system) provided notification that the NHC period ended.
MSP Details		
Medical Coverage Type column	Output	Insurance type of the medical savings plan (MSP).
Start Date column	Output	Start date for the selected MSP period.
End Date column	Output	End date for the selected MSP period (may be blank).
Primary Insurance Type column	Output	Code of primary insurance coverage provided by the enrollment.
Policy# column	Output	Policy Number for the insurance coverage.
COB Contractor column	Output	Contract Number that identifies the insurer.
Insurance Name column	Output	Name of group coverage plan in which the beneficiary is enrolled.
Insurance Address column	Output	Insurer's mailing address.

### Table 4.3-11: M205 Screen Messages

Message Type	Message Text	Suggested Action
No data	No status information found for contract number <contract></contract>	No corresponding data is available for that contract number.
Software or Database Error	Error occurred retrieving beneficiary results for claim number <claim number=""></claim>	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Error occurred retrieving beneficiary status history for claim number <claim number=""></claim>	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Missing input on retrieval of beneficiary status history	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Invalid screen ID	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Unexpected error code from database= <error code=""></error>	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Connection error	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.

#### Note

You can see only contracts to which you have access. Therefore, there may be gaps in your list where you cannot see the enrollment information.

To see the details of a particular status period, click on the <u>status</u> link in the Status column for the corresponding enrollment period. This expands the information on the *Beneficiary Detail: Status* (M205) screen to include the status details. If contiguous periods were combined into a single period on the initial display, that period is now expanded to show when each status detail was applicable. The contents of the details sections vary according to the type of status. For some status types, there are no additional details to display. The information is shown in **Figure 4.3-8** and was previously described in **Table 4.3-10**, with error and validation messages previously provided in **Table 4.3-11**.

Pavments   Adiustme	ents   Premiums   Factors	Utilization   MSA Lun	no Sum   Medicaid	State: PA (39)	DOB: 91 Sex: F County: B
					nge <u>P</u> rir
tatus to view details)	,		0		
PD Sogmor					Status
	08/01/2006	Lind Date	02/22/2006	Lifu Date	Hospice
	Hospice	Details			
ate End Date	Provider Number	<b>Revocation</b> Code	Record Add 1	Fimestamp	
)06	222222	0	05/15/2006 01	:10:11 PM	
06 04/30/2006	111111	0	03/11/2006 02	2:02:09 PM	
	Status to view details BP Segmer 01 123 ate End Date 206	Status to view details) BP Segment Start Date 01 123 08/01/2006 Hospice ate End Date Provider Number 006 222222	Status to view details) BP Segment Start Date End Date 01 123 08/01/2006 BE Segment Start Date End Date BE Start Date Start Dat	Status to view details)       Enrollment Period     Status 1       BP     Segment     Start Date     End Date     Start Date       01     123     08/01/2006     02/22/2006       Hospice Details       ate     End Date     Record Add 1       006     222222     0     05/15/2006 01	Status to view details)       Enrollment Period     Status Period       BP Segment     Start Date     End Date     Start Date     End Date       BP     Segment     Start Date     End Date     Start Date     End Date       001     123     08/01/2006     02/22/2006     02/22/2006       Hospice Details       ate     End Date     Provider Number     Revocation Code     Record Add Timestamp       006     222222     0     05/15/2006 01:10:11 PM

Figure 4.3-8: Beneficiary Detail: Status (M205) Screen (Expanded)

### 4.3.3.4 Viewing the Payment Information for a Beneficiary

A payment history shows the payments made for the beneficiary while enrolled in any of your contracts.

#### STEP 4d: Viewing the *Beneficiary Detail: Payments (M206)* screen

To get to the *Beneficiary Detail: Payments (M206)* screen, click on the |Payments| menu item. This displays a screen, as shown in **Figure 4.3-9** that provides a field for entering a payment month and year. When the beneficiary is enrolled in two contracts (one for Parts A and/or B and the other for Part D), two rows for the same month are displayed. Upon initial display, the current month appears in that field. This screen is described in **Table 4.3-12** (note that the

Payments section is not yet displayed), with error and validation messages provided in **Table 4.3-13.** 

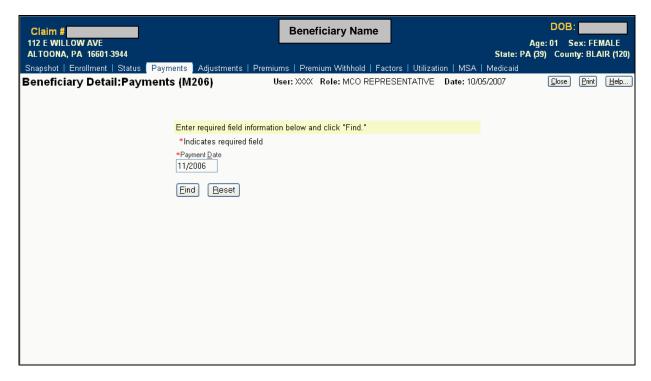


Figure 4.3-9: Beneficiary Detail: Payments (M206) Screen (Initial Display)

### Table 4.3-12: M206 Screen Inputs, Outputs, and Actions

Item	Туре	Description
Search Criteria		
Payment Date	Required data entry field	Enter a month and year in the form (M)M/YYYY.
[Find]	Button	Click on this button to display payment information in the lower portion of the screen.
Payments		
Payment Date column	Output	When payment/adjustments were paid.
Month/Year in the Payment Date column	Link	Click on a <u>month/year</u> link to display the pop-up screen <i>Payment/Adjustment Detail (M215)</i> screen discussed in Section 4.3.3.7.
Contract column	Output	Contracts for which payments/adjustments were made.
PBP # column	Output	PBPs for which payments/adjustments were made.
Seg # column	Output	Segments for which payments/adjustments were made.
Part A Payments column	Output	Part A payments for the beneficiary by month.
Part B Payments column	Output	Part B payments for the beneficiary by month.

Item	Туре	Description
Part D Payments column	Output	Part D payments for the beneficiary by month.
Total Pay column	Output	Totals of Parts A, B, and D payments for the beneficiary by month.
Part A Adjustments column	Output	Part A adjustments for the beneficiary by month.
Part B Adjustments column	Output	Part B adjustments for the beneficiary by month.
Part D Adjustments column	Output	Part D adjustments for the beneficiary by month.
Total Adj column	Output	Totals of Parts A, B, and D adjustments for the beneficiary by month.
Total Pay+Adj column	Output	Payments plus adjustments for the beneficiary by month.
Part B Premium Reduction column	Output	Indicates whether the payments/adjustments were adjusted for Part B premium reduction (formerly known as a BIPA reduction).
Regional MA BSF column	Output	Lists the bonus paid from the regional Medicare Advantage Bonus Stabilization Fund (MA BSF).

## Table 4.3-13: M206 Screen Messages

Message Type	Message Text	Suggested Action
Missing entry	Payment Date must be entered.	Enter the date.
Invalid format	Payment Date is invalid. Must have format (M)M/YYYY.	Re-enter the date in one of the required formats.
No data	No composite payments found for claim number <claim number&gt; and coverage date <date>.</date></claim 	No payment data is available for that claim number on that date. If you are expecting to see payment data, you should verify the date and month and re-enter the corrected information.
Software or Database Error	Error occurred retrieving composite payment results for claim number <claim number=""> and coverage date <coverage date&gt;.</coverage </claim>	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Error occurred while retrieving composite payment information for claim number <claim number and coverage date <coverage date="">.</coverage></claim 	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Invalid screen ID.	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Missing input.	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Unexpected error code from database.	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Connection error.	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.

To expand the *Beneficiary Detail: Payments (M206)* screen and display a list (ordered by payment month) of payment and adjustment information, enter the month and year of the payment date and click on the [Find] button. The information is displayed by Part A, B, and D for months up through the payment date, as shown in **Figure 4.3-10** and previously described in **Table 4.3-12**, with error and validation messages previously provided in **Table 4.3-13**.

2 E WILLO TOONA, P	PA 16601			·	0.45	ate L Dem		ciary Na		- 1 1100		State: PA	DOB: Age:91 Se: (39) County	
neficial						ents   Prem	User: XXXX				tion   MSA   Date: 10/05		<u>C</u> lose	<u>Print</u>
				Ento	, required f	ald informa	tion below an	d alial: "Ein:	J =					
					licates requ		tion below an	IG CIICK FIN	u.					
					nicates requ ment <u>D</u> ate	urea nela								
				11/2										
				Eine	d <u>R</u> ese	ət								
Payments	s 1-9(0f 9)	(Click	on pay	/ment da	te to view	details)								
					Pa	yments		Adjustments						
Payment	Contract													
Date	contract	PBP#	Seg#	Part A	Part B	Part D	Total Pay	Part A	Part B	Part D	Total Adj	Total Pay+Adj	Part B Premium Reduction	MABS
Date 11/2006	H6666	PBP#	Seg#	Part A \$0.00	Part B \$0.00	Part D \$0.00	Total Pay \$0.00	Part A \$86.76	Part B \$39.54	Part D \$0.00	Total Adj \$126.30		Premium	MABS
			Ŭ								1	Pay+Adj	Premium	MĂBS
<u>11/2006</u>	H6666	A01	123	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$86.76	\$39.54	\$0.00	\$126.30	Pay+Adj \$126.30	Premium	MĂ BSI \$0.00
<u>11/2006</u> <u>11/2006</u>	H6666 S1234	A01 B01	123 000	\$0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00 \$222.27	\$0.00 \$222.27	\$86.76 \$0.00	\$39.54 \$0.00	\$0.00 \$0.00	\$126.30 \$0.00	Pay+Adj \$126.30 \$222.27	Premium Reduction - -	MĂ BSI \$0.00 \$0.00
<u>11/2006</u> 11/2006 10/2006	H6666 S1234 H6666	A01 B01 A01	123 000 123	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$384.84	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$262.51	\$0.00 \$222.27 \$0.00	\$0.00 \$222.27 \$647.35	\$86.76 \$0.00 \$0.00	\$39.54 \$0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	\$126.30 \$0.00 \$0.00	Pay+Adj \$126.30 \$222.27 \$647.35	Premium Reduction - -	MA BSI \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00
11/2006 11/2006 10/2006 10/2006	H6666 S1234 H6666 S1234	A01 B01 A01 B01	123 000 123 000	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$384.84 \$0.00	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$262.51 \$0.00	\$0.00 \$222.27 \$0.00 \$222.27	\$0.00 \$222.27 \$647.35 \$222.27	\$86.76 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	\$39.54 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	\$126.30 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	Pay+Adj \$126.30 \$222.27 \$647.35 \$222.27	Premium Reduction - - -	MĂ BSI \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00
11/2006 11/2006 10/2006 10/2006 09/2006	H6666 S1234 H6666 S1234 H6666	A01 B01 A01 B01 A01	123 000 123 000 123	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$384.84 \$0.00 \$384.84	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$262.51 \$0.00 \$262.51	\$0.00 \$222.27 \$0.00 \$222.27 \$0.00	\$0.00 \$222.27 \$647.35 \$222.27 \$647.35	\$86.76 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	\$39.54 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	\$126.30 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	Pay+Adj \$126.30 \$222.27 \$647.35 \$222.27 \$647.35	Premium Reduction - - - - -	MA BSI \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00
11/2006 11/2006 10/2006 10/2006 09/2006	H6666 S1234 H6666 S1234 H6666 S1234	A01 801 A01 801 A01 801	123 000 123 000 123 000	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$384.84 \$0.00 \$384.84 \$0.00	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$262.51 \$0.00 \$262.51 \$0.00	\$0.00 \$222.27 \$0.00 \$222.27 \$0.00 \$222.27	\$0.00 \$222.27 \$647.35 \$222.27 \$647.35 \$222.27	\$86.76 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	\$39.54 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	\$126.30 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	Pay+Adj \$126.30 \$222.27 \$647.35 \$222.27 \$647.35 \$222.27	Premium Reduction - - - - - -	MA BSI \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00
11/2006 11/2006 10/2006 10/2006 09/2006 09/2006	H6666 S1234 H6666 S1234 H6666 S1234 H6666	A01 B01 A01 B01 A01 B01 A01	123 000 123 000 123 000 123	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$384.84 \$0.00 \$384.84 \$0.00 \$384.84	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$262.51 \$0.00 \$262.51 \$0.00 \$262.51	\$0.00 \$222.27 \$0.00 \$222.27 \$0.00 \$222.27 \$0.00	\$0.00 \$222.27 \$647.35 \$222.27 \$647.35 \$222.27 \$647.35	\$86.76 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	\$39.54 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	\$126.30 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	Pay+Adj \$126.30 \$222.27 \$647.35 \$222.27 \$647.35 \$222.27 \$647.35	Premium Reduction - - - - - - -	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00
11/2006 11/2006 10/2006 09/2006 09/2006 08/2006	H6666 S1234 H6666 S1234 H6666 S1234 H6666 S1234	A01 B01 A01 B01 A01 B01 A01 B01	123 000 123 000 123 000 123 000	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$384.84 \$0.00 \$384.84 \$0.00 \$384.84 \$0.00	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$262.51 \$0.00 \$262.51 \$0.00 \$262.51 \$0.00	\$0.00 \$222.27 \$0.00 \$222.27 \$0.00 \$222.27 \$0.00 \$222.27	\$0.00 \$222.27 \$647.35 \$222.27 \$647.35 \$222.27 \$647.35 \$222.27 \$647.35	\$86.76 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	\$39.54 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	\$126.30 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	Pay+Adj \$126.30 \$222.27 \$647.35 \$222.27 \$647.35 \$222.27 \$647.35 \$222.27	Premium Reduction - - - - - - - -	MA BSI \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00
11/2006 11/2006 10/2006 10/2006 09/2006 09/2006 08/2006 08/2006	H6666 S1234 H6666 S1234 H6666 S1234 H6666 S1234 H9999	A01 B01 A01 B01 A01 B01 A01 B01 013	123 000 123 000 123 000 123 000 000	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$384.84 \$0.00 \$384.84 \$0.00 \$384.84 \$0.00 \$369.84	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$262.51 \$0.00 \$262.51 \$0.00 \$262.51 \$0.00	\$0.00 \$222.27 \$0.00 \$222.27 \$0.00 \$222.27 \$0.00 \$222.27 \$0.00	\$0.00 \$222.27 \$647.35 \$222.27 \$647.35 \$222.27 \$647.35 \$222.27 \$622.35	\$86.76 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	\$39.54 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	\$126.30 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	Pay+Adj \$126.30 \$222.27 \$647.35 \$222.27 \$647.35 \$222.27 \$647.35 \$222.27 \$622.35	Premium Reduction - - - - - - - - - - -	MA BSI \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00
11/2006 11/2006 10/2006 09/2006 09/2006 08/2006 08/2006 07/2006 06/2006	H6666 S1234 H6666 S1234 H6666 S1234 H6666 S1234 H9999 H9999	A01 B01 A01 B01 A01 B01 A01 B01 013 013	123 000 123 000 123 000 123 000 000 000	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$384.84 \$0.00 \$384.84 \$0.00 \$384.84 \$0.00 \$369.84 \$369.84	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$262.51 \$0.00 \$262.51 \$0.00 \$262.51 \$0.00 \$252.51 \$252.51	\$0.00 \$222.27 \$0.00 \$222.27 \$0.00 \$222.27 \$0.00 \$222.27 \$0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00 \$222.27 \$647.35 \$222.27 \$647.35 \$222.27 \$647.35 \$222.27 \$647.35 \$222.27 \$622.35 \$622.35	\$86.76 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	\$39.54 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	\$126.30 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	Pay+Adj \$126.30 \$222.27 \$647.35 \$222.27 \$647.35 \$222.27 \$647.35 \$222.27 \$642.35 \$622.35	Premium Reduction - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	MA BSI \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00

## Figure 4.3-10: Beneficiary Detail: Payments (M206) Screen (Expanded)

To see the payment and adjustment information in more detail, click on one of the month/year links in the Payment Date column to display the *Payment/Adjustment Detail (M215)* screen, as described in Section 4.3.3.9.

### 4.3.3.5 Viewing the Adjustment Information for a Beneficiary

An adjustment history shows the adjustments made for the beneficiary while enrolled in any of your contracts.

#### STEP 4e: Viewing the *Beneficiary Detail: Adjustments (M207)* screen

To get to the *Beneficiary Detail: Adjustments (M207)* screen, click on the |Adjustments| menu item. This displays a screen, as shown in **Figure 4.3-11**, that provides a field for entering a payment month and year. When the beneficiary is enrolled in two contracts (one for Parts A

and/or B and the other for Part D), two rows for the same month are displayed. Upon initial display, the current date appears in that field. This screen is described in **Table 4.3-14** (note that the Adjustments section is not yet displayed), with error and validation messages provided in **Table 4.3-15**.

Claim # Constant 112 E WILLOW AVE ALTOONA, PA 16601-3944 Snapshot   Enrollment   Status   Payments Ad	Beneficiary N	<b>lame</b> 'ithhold   Factors   Utilization   MS	State: PA (39) Cou	Sex: FEMALE
Beneficiary Detail:Adjustments (M		e: MCO REPRESENTATIVE Date		Print <u>H</u> elp
Enter rec	quired field information below and click	"Find."		
	dicates required field			
	iment <u>M</u> onth 2006			
Ein	d <u>R</u> eset			

Figure 4.3-11: Beneficiary Detail: Adjustments (M207) Screen (Initial Display)

Item	Туре	Description					
Search Criteria							
Payment Month	Required data entry field	Enter a month and year in the form (M)M/YYYY.					
[Find]	Button	Click on this button to display adjustment information in the lower portion of the screen.					
Adjustments							
Adjustment Date column	Output	Indicates when adjustments were paid.					
Month/Year in the Adjustment Date column	Link	Click on a <u>month/year</u> link to display the pop-up screen <i>Payment/Adjustment Detail (M215)</i> discussed in Section 4.3.3.9.					
Contract column	Output	Contracts for which adjustments were made.					
PBP column	Output	PBPs for which adjustments were made.					
Segment column	Output	Segments for which adjustments were made.					
Description column	Output	Description of the adjustment reason for each adjustment.					

Item	Туре	Description
Adjustment Code column	Output	Code for the adjustment reason for each adjustment.
Part A Adjustments column	Output	Part A adjustments by Paid for Month and adjustment reason.
Part B Adjustments column	Output	Part B adjustments by Paid for Month and adjustment reason.
Part D Adjustments column	Output	Part D adjustments by Paid for Month and adjustment reason.
Total Adjustments column	Output	Total adjustments by month and adjustment reason.
Paid for Month column	Output	Indicates the month to which the adjustment applies.

#### Table 4.3-15: M207 Screen Messages

Message Type	Message Text	Suggested Action
Missing entry	Payment Month must be entered	Enter the date.
Invalid format	Payment Month is invalid. Must have format (M)M/YYYY.	Re-enter the date in one of the required formats.
No data	No adjustments found for claim number <claim number=""> and payment month <month>.</month></claim>	No adjustment data is available for that claim number up through that month. If you are expecting to see payment data, you should verify the month and re-enter the corrected information.
Software or Database Error	Error occurred while retrieving adjustment results for claim number <claim number=""> and payment month <payment month&gt;.</payment </claim>	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Error occurred while retrieving adjustment history for claim number <claim number=""> and payment month <payment month&gt;.</payment </claim>	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Invalid screen ID	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Missing input on retrieval of beneficiary adjustment history	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Unexpected error code from database = <error code="">.</error>	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Connection error	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.

To expand the screen to display a list (ordered by adjustment month) of adjustment information that occurred up through the payment month you entered, enter the month and year of the payment date and click on the [Find] button. The Part A, B, and D adjustments are listed in adjustment code as shown in **Figure 4.3-12**, which was previously described by **Table 4.3-14**, with error and validation messages previously provided in **Table 4.3-15**.

			Be	eneficiary Name					DOE	
NA, PA 16601-3	3944				•		St		ge:91 : [39) Cou	
t   Enrollment	Status   Paym	ents Adjustme	nts   Premiums	Premium Withhold   Fac	ctors   Utilizati	ion   MS.	A   Medi	caid .		
ciary Detai	il:Adjustme	nts (M207)	User	:XXX Role: MCO REP	RESENTATIVE	Date:	10/05/20	07	Close	Print
				ow and click "Find."						
		*Indicates *Payment Mo	required field							
		11/2006	nth							
			]							
		Eind E	Reset							
			10000							
djustment 1-5(	0f5) (Click on a	djustment date								
djustment 1-5(	0f5) (Click on a						Adjus	tments		
	0f 5) (Click on a Contract			Description	Adjustment Code	Part A	Adjus Part B		Total	for
Adjustment		djustment date	to view details)	Description RETROACTIVE ENROLLMENT		Part A \$28.92	Part B		<b>Total</b> \$42.10	for Mont
Adjustment Date	Contract	djustment date PBP	to view details) Segment	RETROACTIVE	Code	Part A	Part B \$13.18	Part D		for Mont 10/200
Adjustment Date <u>11/2006</u>	Contract H6666	djustment date PBP A01	to view details) Segment 123	RETROACTIVE ENROLLMENT RETROACTIVE	Code 02	\$28.92	Part B \$13.18 \$13.18	Part D \$0.00	\$42.10	for Monti 10/200 09/200
Adjustment Date <u>11/2006</u> <u>11/2006</u>	Contract H6666 H6666	djustment date PBP A01 A01	to view details) Segment 123 123	RETROACTIVE ENROLLMENT RETROACTIVE ENROLLMENT RETROACTIVE	Code 02 02	\$28.92 \$28.92 \$28.92 \$28.92	Part B \$13.18 \$13.18	Part D \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	\$42.10 \$42.10	Montl 10/200 09/200 08/200

## Figure 4.3-12: Beneficiary Detail: Adjustments (M207) Screen (Expanded)

To see the payment and adjustment information in more detail, click on one of the <u>month/year</u> links in the Adjustment Date column to display the *Payment/Adjustment Detail (M215)* screen, as described in Section 4.3.3.9.

#### 4.3.3.6 Viewing the Premium Information for a Beneficiary

The premium information includes the history of basic premiums paid by the beneficiary, the penalty for late enrollment added to the premiums, and the subsidies paid by the government that reduce the premiums.

#### STEP 4f: Viewing the *Beneficiary Detail: Premiums (M231)* screen

To get to the *Beneficiary Detail: Premiums (M231)* screen, click on the |Premiums| menu item. This displays a screen, as shown in **Figure 4.3-13**, that provides a field for entering a payment month and year. When the beneficiary is enrolled in two contracts (one for Parts A and/or B and the other for Part D), two rows for the same month are displayed. Upon initial display, the current month appears in that field. This screen is described in **Table 4.3-16** (note that the premiums section is not yet displayed), with error and validation messages provided in **Table 4.3-17**.

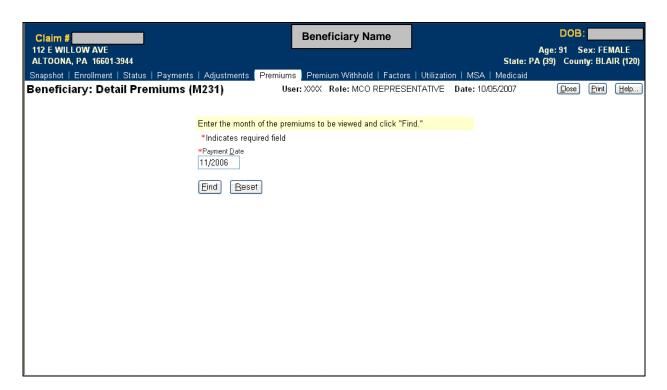


Figure 4.3-13: Beneficiary Detail: Premiums (M231) Screen (Initial Display)

Item	Туре	Description
Search Criteria		
Payment Date	Required data entry field	Enter a month and year in the form (M)M/YYYY.
[Find]	Button	Click on this button to display premium information in the lower portion of the screen.
Payments		
Start Date column	Output	When the premium charge began.
End Date column	Output	When the premium charge end.
Creation Date column	Output	When the premium information was provided.
Contract column	Output	Contract for which premiums were charged.
PBP column	Output	PBP for which premiums were charged.
Seg column	Output	Segment for which premiums were charged.
Premium Withholding Option column	Output	Option that the beneficiary chose for paying the premiums.
Enrollment Premiums Part C column	Output	Part C premium paid by the beneficiary.
Enrollment Premiums Part D column	Output	Part D premium paid by the beneficiary.
Premiums De minimis	Output	Part D De minimis amount
Part D Net of De minimis	Output	Amount of Part D Minus the De minimis amount.

#### Table 4.3-16: M231 Screen Inputs, Outputs, and Actions

Item	Туре	Description				
Low-Income Subsidy column	Output	Amount of Part D premiums that were subsidized.				
Low-Income Subsidy % column	Output	Percentage of the Part D premiums that were subsidized.				
Low-Income Subsidy Adj column	Output	Indicates whether the Part D premiums were subsidized.				
# of Uncov Months column	Output	Number of months during which the beneficiary was not covered by drug insurance.				
Late Enrollment Penalty column	Output	Penalty charged for late enrollment in Part D coverage.				
Late Enrollment Penalty Adj column	Output	Indicates whether late enrollment penalties were charged.				
LEP Subsidy column	Output	Amount of the late enrollment penalty that was subsidized.				
LEP Waiver column	Output	Amount of the late enrollment penalty that was waived.				
Total Premiums column	Output	Total premium charged for Parts C and/or D (as applicable), taking into account subsidies and penalties				
SSA Accepted Month	Link	<ul> <li>Date on which premium transaction was accepted by SSA.</li> <li>a) For a 'beneficiary of interest' for SSA: <ul> <li>i. If the beneficiary's premium information is not sent to SSA the 'SSA Accepted Month' field will be blank.</li> <li>ii. If SSA accepted the Premium withhold transaction, the SSA Accepted Month field will be populated with a value that will represent the month SSA accepted the beneficiary's premiums.</li> <li>iii. If SSA did not accept the Premium transaction, the SSA Accepted Month field will be blank.</li> </ul> </li> <li>b) For a beneficiary who is not a beneficiary of interest for SSA, the 'SSA Accepted Month' field will be blank.</li> <li>b) For a beneficiary who is not a beneficiary of interest for SSA, the 'SSA Accepted Month' field will be blank.</li> <li>Click on the link to display <i>Beneficiary Detail: Premium Withhold Transactions (M237)</i> screen. The M237 Beneficiary Detail Premiums Screen will display the Premium Withhold Transactions that were accepted by SSA for that specific premium period.</li> </ul>				

#### Table 4.3-17: M231 Screen Messages

Message Type	Message Text	Suggested Action
Missing entry	Payment Month must be entered	Enter the date.
Invalid format	Payment Month is invalid. Must have format (M)M/YYYY	Re-enter the date in one of the required formats.

Message Type	Message Text	Suggested Action
No data	No premiums found for claim number <claim number=""></claim>	No payment data is available for that claim number on that date. If you are expecting to see payment data, you should verify the date and month and re-enter the corrected information.
Software or Database Error	Error occurred retrieving beneficiary premium results for claim number <claim number=""></claim>	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Error occurred retrieving beneficiary premium information for claim number <claim number=""></claim>	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Missing input data to retrieve premiums	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Unexpected error code from database = <error code=""></error>	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Connection error	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.

To expand the *Beneficiary Detail: Premiums (M231)* screen and display a list of premium information, enter the month and year of the payment date and click on the [Find] button. The information for the contracts in which the beneficiary was enrolled that month is displayed, as shown in **Figure 4.3-14** and previously described in **Table 4.3-16**, with error and validation messages previously provided in **Table 4.3-17**.

ALTOONA	Claim #     DOB       112 E WILLOW AVE     Age: 91     Sex: FEMALE       ALTOONA, PA 16601.3944     State: PA (39)     County: BLAIR (120)       Snapshot   Enrollment   Status   Payments   Adjustments     Premiums     Premium Withhold   Factors   Utilization   MSA   Medicaid													: PA (39)					
Snapshot Beneficia			· ·									Date: 04/		d		Print L	lelp		
Denener	ary. Doc		ianis (i		'														
				Enter	the m	nonth of the pre	miums	to be vie	wed and c	lick "Find									
	*Indicates required field																		
				*Paym 05/20	nent <u>D</u> a	ite													
				03720	000	]													
				<u>F</u> ind		Reset													
Premiums	1-3(of 3)																		
	( ,		Enro	llmen	t			Pre	miums		Low I	Income S	ubsidy	La	te Enrolli	ment			
Start Date	End Date	Creation Date	Contract	РВР	Seg	Premium Withholding Option	Part C	Part D	De minimis	Part D Net of De minimis	Subsidy	Subsidy %	Subsidy Adj	# of Uncov. Mos.	Penalty	LEP Subsidy	LEP Waiver	Total Premium	SSA Accepted Month
03/01/2008	12/31/2008	02/04/2008	S5803	001	000	DIRECT SELF-PAY	\$20.00	\$12.15	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	100.0%	N	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$32.15	
01/01/2008	02/29/2008	02/04/2008	S5803	001	000	DEDUCT FROM SSA BENEFITS	\$20.00	\$12.15	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	100.0%	N	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$32.15	
01/01/2007	12/31/2007	01/01/2007	H1234	001	000	DEDUCT FROM SSA BENEFITS	\$20.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	100.00%	Ν	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$20.00	<u>12/2007</u>
<							Ш										>		>

*Figure 4.3-14: Beneficiary Detail: Premiums (M231) Screen (Expanded)* 

### 4.3.3.7 View the Premium Withhold Transactions for a Beneficiary

*Beneficiary Premium Withhold Status (M237)* screen displays the SSA status of a beneficiary's Premium Withhold transactions sent by CMS to SSA. When CMS sends a Premium Withhold transaction to SSA, SSA either accepts or rejects the transaction. If the transaction is rejected, CMS continues to resubmit those transactions to SSA. The user will be able to determine the progression of rejected transactions from first submission to retry to Facilitated direct bill (FDB).

#### STEP 4g-1: Viewing the Beneficiary Detail: Premium Withhold Transactions (M237) screen

To get to the *Beneficiary Detail: Premium Withhold Transactions (M237)* screen, click on the |Premium Withhold| menu item. This displays a screen, as shown in **Figure 4.3-15a**, which provides a list of Premium withhold transactions for CPM year. This screen is described in **Table 4.3-18** with error and validation messages provided by **Table 4.3-19**.

Benefici	Contraction of the second	I: Premium	s   Adjustments Withhold	Premiums		Role: M		EPRESENT	actors Utilization MSA Medic ATIVE <b>Date:</b> <u>Close</u> Ch <u>ange</u> .	
			Enter the search	<mark>criteria click "</mark>	Find."					
			Premium <u>S</u> tart year 2008	Premium <u>E</u> r 2008	nd year					
			Contract	Eind						
Premium W	/ithhold Tran	saction Results 1	Contract		ntus for Deta	ils)				
	1	saction Results 1			ntus for Deta Premium End Date		РВР	Segment	Premium Withholding Option	Total Premium
	1		1-4(of 4) (Click on SSA Response	the SSA Sta	Premium		РВР	Segment		Total Premium
SSA Status	Tran Type	SSA Sent Date	14(of 4) (Click on SSA Response File Date	the SSA Sta	Premium		<b>PBP</b>	Segment 000	Option	
SSA Status Accepted	<b>Tran Type</b> FDB	SSA Sent Date 02/03/2008	I-4(of 4) (Click on SSA Response File Date 02/04/2008	the SSA Sta <u>Premium</u> <u>Start Date</u>	Premium End Date	Contract			Option DIRECT SELF-PAY	\$32.15

## Figure 4.3-15a: Beneficiary Detail: Premium Withhold Transactions (M237) Screen

Item	Туре	Description
Premium Start Year	Optional data entry field	Enter year in the form YYYY.
Premium End Year	Optional data entry field	Enter year in the form YYYY.
Contract	Optional data entry field	Enter a valid contract number

#### Table 4.3-18: M237 Screen Inputs, Outputs, and Actions

Item	Туре	Description
[Find]	Button	Click on this button to display premium transaction information for the search criteria
[Change]	Button	Displays the Update Enrollment (M212) pop-up window, which also provides access to the Update Institutional/NHC (M213) screen, the Update Medicaid (M214) screen, the Update Premiums (M226) screen, and the Update Rx Insurance (M228) screen, discussed in Sections 4.3.2.1 – Update Beneficiary Enrollment Information, 4.3.2.2 – Update Institutional/NHC Information for a Beneficiary, 4.3.2.3 – Update Medicaid Information for a Beneficiary, 4.3.2.4 – Update Premium Information for a Beneficiary, and 4.3.2.5 – Update Rx Insurance Information for a Beneficiary, respectively.
SSA Status column	Link (except for FDB transactions)	Click on a SSA status link (except for FDB transaction types) to display Premium Withhold Transaction Detail (M238) screen.
Tran Type column	Output	Transaction Type (Initial, Retry or FDB). 'Initial' – Initial indicates a first submission of a Premium Withhold transaction from CMS to SSA. The transaction can be accepted or rejected. The rejection can be because of a mismatch in demographic information between CMS and SSA or can be because of a new enrollment that SSA does not have the information yet. 'Retry' - Retry indicates a transaction that was transmitted to SSA after the first submission was rejected by SSA. The transaction can be accepted or rejected by SSA. The transactions that are rejected by SSA in 'retry' will be re-submitted to SSA as an FDB (Facilitated Direct Bill) transaction. Prior Year Transaction rejects are not submitted for FDB. 'FDB' - FDB (Facilitated Direct-Bill) indicates a transaction was transmitted to SSA after the second attempt was rejected by SSA. The FDB transaction can be accepted or rejected by SSA.
SSA Sent Date column heading	Sorter	Sorts the results by SSA sent date. (Rows are sorted in ascending order by default and the order is switched between ascending and descending by clicking on column heading)
SSA Sent Date column	Output	Date on which the transaction is sent to SSA
SSA Response File Date column	Output	Date on which response is received from SSA (Header date on SSA Response File)
Premium Start Date column heading	Sorter	Sorts the results by Premium Start Date (Rows are sorted in ascending order by default and the order is switched between ascending and descending by clicking on column heading)

Item	Туре	Description
Premium Start Date column	Output	When the premium charge began.
Premium End Date column	Output	When the premium charge end.
Contract column	Output	Contract for which premiums were charged
PBP column	Output	PBP for which premiums were charged.
Segment Column	Output	Segment for which premiums were charged.
Premium Withholding Option column	Output	Option that the beneficiary chose for paying the premiums.
Total Premiums column	Output	Total premium charged to the beneficiary for Parts C and/or D (as applicable), taking into account subsidies, waivers, and penalties.

#### Note:

For FDB transactions only SSA Status, Transaction Type, SSA Sent date, SSA Response File Date and Premium Withhold Option are displayed.

Message Type	Message Text	Suggested Action			
Invalid format	Year must be a 4-digit number	Enter a valid year			
Invalid format	A contract number must start with an 'H', '9', 'R', 'S', 'F', or 'E' and be followed by 4 characters	Re-enter the contract number.			
Invalid Entry	You do not have access rights to this Contract.	Determine if the contract number was entered correctly. If it was entered correctly and if the user should have rights to this contract see the Security Administrator, who can update the user profile to give him/her these rights.			
No Data	No Premium withhold transactions found.	No Premium withhold Transaction data is available for that claim number for the search criteria provided.			
Informational Premium Withhold Transactions are currently being held for this beneficiary for <blocked all<br="" or="" years="">years&gt;. This may be due to a mismatch between CMS and SSA data.</blocked>		None needed.			
Software or Database Error	Error occurred retrieving beneficiary premium withhold transaction information	See Section 3.7 for contact information to report the error.			
Software or Database Error	Unexpected error code from database= <error code=""></error>	See Section 3.7 for contact information to report the error.			
Software or Database Error	Connection error	See Section 3.7 for contact information to report the error.			

#### Table 4.3-19: M237 Screen Messages

Additional search criteria can be provided by clicking on the [Find] button. The list of Premium Withhold Transactions for the search criteria entered are displayed, as shown in **Figure 4.3-15b** and as previously provided in **Table 4.3-18**, with error and validation messages previously described in **Table 4.3-19**.

1125   AUG				Bei	neficiary	Name					DB:
	HING SNAIL IN 46902-38						J		s	Age: 95 tate: IN (15) Coun	Sex: FEMALE ty: HOWARD (330
Gnapshot   E	nrollment   S	Status   Payment	s   Adjustments	Premiums	Premium W	/ithhold	Transa	actions   Fa	ctors   Utilizat	ion   MSA   Medic	aid
	ary Detai ions(M23	l: Premium \ 7)	Withhold		User: XXXX		CO RE 04/08/.		ATIVE Date:	Close Change	. <u>P</u> rint <u>H</u> elp.
Premium W	ithhold Tran	sactions are curr	ently being held	for this ben	eficiary for t	the year: 2	006. T	his may be	due to a misi	match between CN	IS and SSA data
			Enter the search	<mark>criteria click '</mark>	'Find."						
				0000							
		saction Results 1 <u>SSA Sent Date</u>	2006 Contract 4(of 4) (Click on SSA Response File Date		atus for Deta Premium End Date		РВР	Segment		n Withholding Option	Total Premiun
			-4(of 4) (Click on SSA Response	Eind the SSA Sta <u>Premium</u>	Premium		РВР	Segment	(		Total Premiun
SSA Status	Tran Type	SSA Sent Date	4(of 4) (Click on SSA Response File Date	Eind the SSA Sta <u>Premium</u>	Premium		<b>PBP</b>	Segment 000	( DIREC	Option	Total Premiun \$32.15
SSA Status Accepted	Tran Type FDB	SSA Sent Date 02/03/2008	4(of 4) (Click on SSA Response File Date 02/04/2008	Eind the SSA Sta <u>Premium</u> <u>Start Date</u>	Premium End Date	Contract			DIREC DEDUCT FRO	Option T SELF-PAY	<b>Total Premiun</b> \$32.15 \$32.15

Figure 4.3-15b: Beneficiary Detail: Premium Withhold Transactions (M237) Screen for blocked beneficiary

#### STEP 4g-2: Viewing the Premium Withhold Transaction (M238) screen

To view the details of Premium Withhold Transaction, click on a <u>SSA Status</u> link. This will display *Premium Withhold Transaction (M238)* SSA Status and Tran Type for the transaction. This screen is shown in **Figure 4.3-16** and described in **Table 4.3-20**.

Premium Withhold Transaction (Rejected) : Retry (M238) Transaction details for SSA Sent date '02/01/2008', Contract 'S5803', PBP '001' and Segment '000'. SSA Status: Rejected Premium Stat Date: 01/01/2008 Premium End Date: 12/31/2008 Premium Withholding Optio: DEDUCT FROM SSA BENEFITS Drug Plan Indicator: Y Part B Premium Reduction Amount: 15.00 Part C Premium: 20.00 Part D Premium: 12.15 Part D Enhanced Premium: 0.00 Part D Enhanced Premium: 0.00 Part D Late Enrollment Penalty: 0.00 Low Income Subsidy: 0.00 Reason for SSA Reject: R018 - Plan Number does not match SSA database Transaction closed: Y	Claim #: 1125 LAUGHING SNAIL LN KOKOMO, IN 45902-3803	Benefi	iciary Name	Stat	DOB: je:95 Si County:1	ex: FEN	
SSA Status:       Rejected         Premium Start Date:       01/01/2008         Premium End Date:       12/31/2008         Premium Withholding Option:       DEDUCT FROM SSA BENEFITS         Drug Plan Indicator:       Y         Part B Premium Reduction Amount:       15.00         Part D Premium:       12.15         Part D Enhanced Premium:       0.00         Part D Late Enrollment Penalty:       0.00         Low Income Subsidy:       0.00         Reason for SSA Reject:       R018 - Plan Number does not match SSA database		etry	User: XXXX	Role: REGIONAL OFFICE USER	 		
Premium Start Date01/1/2008Premium End Date12/31/2008Premium Withholding OptionDEDUCT FROM SSA BENEFITSDrug Plan IndicatorYPart B Premium Reduction Amount15.00Part C Premium20.00Part D Premium12.15Part D Enhanced Premium0.00Part D Late Enrollment Penalty0.00Low Income Subsidy0.00Reason for SSA RejectR018 - Plan Number does not match SSA database	Transaction details for SSA Sent date '02/01/2008', Contract 'S58	303', PBP '0	001' and Segment	'000'.			
Premium End Date:12/31/2008Premium Withholding Option:DEDUCT FROM SSA BENEFITSDrug Plan Indicato:YPart B Premium Reduction Amount:15.00Part C Premium:20.00Part D Premium:12.15Part D Enhanced Premium:0.00Part D Late Enrollment Penalty:0.00Low Income Subsidy:0.00Reason for SSA Reject:R018 - Plan Number does not match SSA database	SSA	A Status: R	lejected				
Premium Withholding Option:       DEDUCT FROM SSA BENEFITS         Drug Plan Indicator:       Y         Part B Premium Reduction Amount:       15.00         Part C Premium:       20.00         Part D Premium:       12.15         Part D Enhanced Premium:       0.00         Part D Late Enrollment Penalty:       0.00         Low Income Subsidy:       0.00         Reason for SSA Reject:       R018 - Plan Number does not match SSA database	Premium Sta	art Date: O	1/01/2008				
Drug Plan Indicator:       Y         Part B Premium Reduction Amount:       15.00         Part C Premium:       20.00         Part D Premium:       12.15         Part D Enhanced Premium:       0.00         Part D Late Enrollment Penalty:       0.00         Low Income Subsidy:       0.00         Late Enrollment Penalty Subsidy:       0.00         Reason for SSA Reject:       R018 - Plan Number does not match SSA database	Premium En	nd Date: 1	2/31/2008				
Part B Premium Reduction Amount:       15.00         Part C Premium:       20.00         Part D Premium:       12.15         Part D Enhanced Premium:       0.00         Part D Late Enrollment Penalty:       0.00         Low Income Subsidy:       0.00         Late Enrollment Penalty Subsidy:       0.00         Reason for SSA Reject:       R018 - Plan Number does not match SSA database	Premium Withholding	Option: D	EDUCT FROM SS	A BENEFITS			
Part C Premium:       20.00         Part D Premium:       12.15         Part D Enhanced Premium:       0.00         Part D Late Enrollment Penalty:       0.00         Low Income Subsidy:       0.00         Late Enrollment Penalty Subsidy:       0.00         Reason for SSA Reject:       R018 - Plan Number does not match SSA database	Drug Plan Inc	dicator: Y					
Part D Premium:       12.15         Part D Enhanced Premium:       0.00         Part D Late Enrollment Penalty:       0.00         Low Income Subsidy:       0.00         Late Enrollment Penalty Subsidy:       0.00         Reason for SSA Reject:       R018 - Plan Number does not match SSA database	Part B Premium Reduction A	Amount: 1	5.00				
Part D Enhanced Premium: 0.00 Part D Late Enrollment Penalty: 0.00 Low Income Subsidy: 0.00 Late Enrollment Penalty Subsidy: 0.00 Reason for SSA Reject: R018 - Plan Number does not match SSA database	Part C Pro	remium: 2	0.00				
Part D Late Enrollment Penalty: 0.00 Low Income Subsidy: 0.00 Late Enrollment Penalty Subsidy: 0.00 Reason for SSA Reject: R018 - Plan Number does not match SSA database	Part D Pro	remium: 13	2.15				
Low Income Subsidy: 0.00 Late Enrollment Penalty Subsidy: 0.00 Reason for SSA Reject: R018 - Plan Number does not match SSA database	Part D Enhanced Pro	remium: O	.00				
Late Enrollment Penalty Subsidy: 0.00 Reason for SSA Reject: R018 - Plan Number does not match SSA database	Part D Late Enrollment P	Penalty: 0	.00				
Reason for SSA Reject: R018 - Plan Number does not match SSA database	Low Income S	Subsidy: O	.00				
	Late Enrollment Penalty S	Subsidy: O	.00				
Transaction closed: Y	Reason for SSA	Reject: R	018 - Plan Number	does not match SSA database			
	Transaction	closed: Y	1				

## Figure 4.3-16: Premium Withhold Transaction (M238) Screen

Item	Туре	Description
SSA Status	Output	SSA status of the transaction
Premium Start Date	Output	When the premium charge began.
Premium End Date	Output	When the premium charge end.
Premium Withholding Option	Output	Option that the beneficiary chose for paying the premiums.
Drug Plan Indicator	Output	Indicates whether each contract/PBP provides drug insurance coverage. Set to Y or N.
Part B Premium Reduction Amount	Output	Part B Premium Reduction Amount of the transaction
Part C Premium	Output	Cost charged by plan to beneficiary for Part C coverage.
Part D Premium	Output	Cost to beneficiary for Part D coverage. This amount may be adjusted by CMS with subsidies, waivers, and/or penalty.
Part D Enhanced Premium	Output	Part D enhanced Premium Amount of the transaction
Part D Late Enrollment Penalty	Output	Penalty charged for late enrollment in Part D coverage.
Low Income Subsidy	Output	Amount of Part D premiums that were subsidized.
Late Enrollment Penalty Subsidy	Output	Amount of the late enrollment penalty that was subsidized.

#### Table 4.3-20: M238 Screen Inputs, Outputs, and Actions

Item	Туре	Description
Reason for SSA Reject	Output	Reason for SSA reject of the transaction. Shown only for rejected transaction
Transaction Closed	Output	Transaction Closed indicator. Shown as 'Y' for closed transactions. A Transaction is marked as 'Closed' if the transaction is void because a subsequent complete replacement transaction has been sent to SSA.

### 4.3.3.8 Viewing Beneficiary Factors

#### STEP 4h: Viewing the Beneficiary Detail: Factors (M220) screen

A factors history shows the factors used to calculate payments made for the beneficiary while enrolled in any of your contracts.

To get to the *Beneficiary Detail: Factors (M220)* screen, click on the |Factors| menu item. This displays a screen, as shown in **Figure 4.3-17**, that provides the factors that were used to calculate payments. This screen is described in **Table 4.3-21**, with error and validation messages provided in **Table 4.3-22**.

ciany P	nent   Status   Payments   Adjustm Detail:Factors (M220)			d Factors Utili REPRESENTATIVE			<u>C</u> lose <u>P</u> rin
	etan.Factors (11220)	0361.700	W KOLE. MCOT		. Date. 10/03	2007	
actors 1.	2(of 2)						
	Factor Type	Part A	Part B	Standard Part D	PIP-DCG	Start Date	End Date
	RA FACTOR	0.5820	0.5820	0.5820	04	01/01/2005	12/31/2005
2	RA FACTOR	0.5770	0.5770	0.5770	04	01/01/2006	12/31/2006

## Figure 4.3-17: Beneficiary Detail: Factors (M220) Screen

Item	Туре	Description
Factor Type column	Output	Type of factor calculated for the beneficiary, such as CHF.
Part A column	Output	Part A factor calculated for the beneficiary for the factor type shown.
Part B column	Output	Part B factor calculated for the beneficiary for the factor type shown.
Standard Part D	Output	Part D factor calculated for the beneficiary for the factor type shown.
PIP-DCG column	Output	Principal Inpatient Diagnosis Cost Group (PIP-DCG) score calculated for the beneficiary.
Start Date column	Output	First day the factors were effective.
End Date column	Output	Last day the factors were effective.

## Table 4.3-21: M220 Screen Inputs, Outputs, and Actions

### Table 4.3-22: M220 Screen Messages

Message Type	Message Text	Suggested Action
No data	No factors found for claim number <claim number=""></claim>	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Error occurred retrieving beneficiary-specific factors results for claim number <claim number&gt;</claim 	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Error occurred retrieving beneficiary-specific factors information for claim number <claim number=""></claim>	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Invalid input	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Unexpected error code from database	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Connection error	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.

## 4.3.3.9 Viewing Beneficiary Utilization

A beneficiary's utilization information shows how the beneficiary used Medicare, including home health care, billings, deductibles, remaining days of coverage, and additional coverage by Medicaid. When a beneficiary was covered by Medicare under different claim numbers, those numbers are listed.

### STEP 4i: Viewing the *Beneficiary Detail: Utilization (M233)* screen

To get to the *Beneficiary Detail: Utilization (M233)* screen, click on the |Utilization| menu item. This displays a screen, as shown in **Figure 4.3-18** and described in **Table 4.3-23**, with error and validation messages provided in **Table 4.3-24**.

Claim # 1125 LAUGHIN KOKOMO, IN Snapshot   Enr	46902-3803	Payments   Ad	justments   Prem	Beneficia	<b>ry Name</b>	s Utilization M	State: IN (15)	DOB: ge: 95 Sex: F County: HOW Medicaid	
		ization (M233			ENTRAL OFFICE USER			Change) (Prin	t <u>H</u> elp
						SSN: 561846185			
	Mailing Foreign Address Consular Code:								
				Re	presentative Payee N	ame:			
					References (XREF)				
				Number	XREF Typ	e			
			54946	54606C1	Valid				
				lome Health De					
Start Date		Earliest Billing D	ate Latest	t Billing Date	Contractor Numbe	er Patient S	tatus Code	Provider Nu	umber
There are no ho	ome health care pe	eriods							
			Ben	efit Period/Dedı	uctible Information				
		Lifetime Res	serve Days Rema	-		Lifetime Psychiat	ric Days Rema	ining: 190	
				Part A					
	Earliest Billing	Date L	atest Billing Dat	e <sup>Inpa</sup>	atient Deductible Remaining	Full Days Co Remaining		nce Days ining	
	02/07/1991	1	02/28/1991		\$0.00	40	30	)	
	01/29/1980	3	02/10/1980		\$0.00	48	30	)	
	11/12/1976	3	11/27/1976		\$0.00	45	30	)	
	01/18/1976	3	01/19/1976		\$0.00	59	30	)	

## Figure 4.3-18. Beneficiary Detail: Utilization (M233) Screen

#### Table 4.3-23. M233 Screen Inputs, Outputs, and Actions

Item	Туре	Description
Representative Payee Name	Output	Name of most recent representative for payment.
History of Claim Number Cross References (XREF)		
Claim Number column	Output	Claim number previously used by the beneficiary.
History of Home Health Care Information		
Start Date column	Output	Start of home health care period.
End Date column	Output	End of home health care period.
Earliest Billing Date column	Output	When billing began for this home health care period.
Latest Billing Date column	Output	When last bill was sent for this home health care period.
Contractor Number column	Output	Identifier of contractor for this home health care period.
Patient Status Code column	Output	Status of home health care for this home health care period.
Provider Number column	Output	Identifier of home health care provider for this home health care period.

Item	Туре	Description
History of Benefit Period/Deductible Information		
Lifetime Reserve Days Remaining	Output	Remaining reserve days left which Medicare will pay over beneficiary's lifetime.
Lifetime Psychiatric Days Remaining	Output	Remaining days of psychiatric care coverage.
Earliest Billing Date column	Output	When billing began for this benefit period.
Latest Billing Date column	Output	When last bill was sent for this benefit period.
Patient Deductible Remaining column	Output	Deductible for inpatient (hospital) care that is remaining to be met in the benefit period.
Full Days Remaining column	Output	Number of full days of inpatient care that are remaining in the benefit period.
Coinsurance Days Remaining column	Output	Number of coinsurance covered days of inpatient that are remaining in the benefit period.

#### Table 4.3-24. M233 Screen Messages

Message Type	Message Text	Suggested Action
Software or Database Error	Error occurred retrieving beneficiary utilization for claim number <claim number=""></claim>	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Invalid cross reference results	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Invalid home health period results	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Invalid benefit/deductible period results	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Invalid Medicaid eligibility results	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Missing input data to retrieve utilization	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Unexpected error code from database= <error code=""></error>	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Connection error	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.

### 4.3.3.10 Viewing the Medicaid of a Beneficiary

A Medicaid history shows the beneficiary's Medicaid source while enrolled in any of your contracts.

#### STEP 4j: Viewing the *Beneficiary Detail: Medicaid (M236)* screen

To get to the *Beneficiary Detail: Medicaid (M236)* screen, click on the |Medicaid| menu item. This displays a screen, as shown in **Figure 4.3-19**, with a list of Medicaid periods for this beneficiary. The information is displayed as follows:

- When more than one Medicaid applies to the beneficiary during an enrollment (such as when the beneficiary is in a Dual Medicaid and has Third Party Medicaid), each Medicaid is shown on a separate row.
- If there are non-contiguous periods for a Medicaid (such as a break in Medicaid coverage), then each period is displayed on a separate row.
- If the details for a Medicaid change (such as a change in Third Party Medicaid), the contiguous Medicaid periods are combined and displayed as one period. When the details of a period are requested, this combined period is expanded to show how those details have changed.
- If there is no Medicaid information for an enrollment period, then that enrollment period is not displayed.

This is how the screen appears when it initially displays. This screen is described in **Table 4.3-25** (note that the details section is not yet displayed), with error and validation messages provided in **Table 4.3-26**.

Claim #:		Beneficiary Name		DOB:
1125 LAUGHING SNAIL LN KOKOMO, IN 46902-3803				Age:95 Sex:FEMALE State:IN (15) County:HOWARD (330
			-	Factors   Utilization   MSA   Medical
Beneficiary Detail:Medic	cald (M236) User: X	XXX Role: CMS CENTRAL OFF	ICE USER Date: 6/4/2008	Close Change Print Help
	Start Date	End Date	Medicaid Source	
	01/01/2007	12/31/2007	CMS User	
	06/01/2005	12/31/2006	State	
	10/01/1995		<u>Third Party</u>	

*Figure 4.3-19: Beneficiary Detail: Medicaid (M236) Screen (Initial Display)* 

Item	Туре	Description
Medicaid sources		
Medicaid Period Start Date column	Output	Start date for each Medicaid period.

### Table 4.3-25: M236 Screen Inputs, Outputs, and Actions

Item	Туре	Description
Medicaid Period End Date column	Output	End date for each Medicaid period.
Medicaid source column	Output	Type of Medicaid (Plan Medicaid, Third Party Medicaid, CMS User Medicaid, Point of Sale, Low Income Territory, or State) for each Medicaid period.
Medicaid in the Medicaid source column	Link	Click on this link to display details about the Medicaid period. For some Medicaid types, there are no additional details to be displayed, so the Medicaid is displayed without a link.
Plan Reported		
Start Date column	Start Date column	Start Date column
End Date column	End Date column	End Date column
Start Source column	Start Source column	Start Source column
End Source column	End Source column	End Source column
Third Party Medicaid Details		
Start Date column	Start Date column	Start Date column
End Date column	End Date column	End Date column
Premiums Payer Code column	Premiums Payer Code column	Premiums Payer Code column
State Medicaid Details		
Start Date column	Start Date column	Start Date column
End Date column	End Date column	End Date column
Medicaid Eligibility column	Output	When the selected State Medicaid period started.
Dual Eligibility Status column	Output	Identifying description and code for a Dual Eligibility Status.
State column	Output	Identifying description and code for State
Point of Sale		
Start Date column	Output	Start Date column
End Date column	Output	End Date column
Low Income Territory		
Start Date column	Output	Start Date column
End Date column	Output	End Date column

Message Type	Message Text	Suggested Action
No data	No Medicaid information found for claim number	No corresponding data is available for that claim number.
Software or Database Error	Error occurred retrieving beneficiary results for claim number <claim number=""></claim>	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Error occurred retrieving beneficiary Medicaid history for claim number <claim number=""></claim>	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Missing input on retrieval of beneficiary Medicaid history	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Invalid screen ID	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Unexpected error code from database= <error code=""></error>	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Connection error	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.

#### Table 4.3-26: M236 Screen Messages

#### Note

You can see only contracts to which you have access. Therefore, there may be gaps in your list where you cannot see the Medicaid information.

To see the details of a particular status period, click on the <u>Medicaid</u> link in the Medicaid Source column for the corresponding Medicaid period. This expands the information on the *Beneficiary Detail: Medicaid (M236)* screen to include the Medicaid details. If contiguous periods were combined into a single period on the initial display, that period is now expanded to show when each Medicaid detail was applicable. The contents of the details sections vary according to the type of Medicaid. For some Medicaid types, there are no additional details to display. The information is shown in **Figure 4.3-20** and was previously described in **Table 4.3-25**, with error and validation messages previously provided in **Table 4.3-26**.

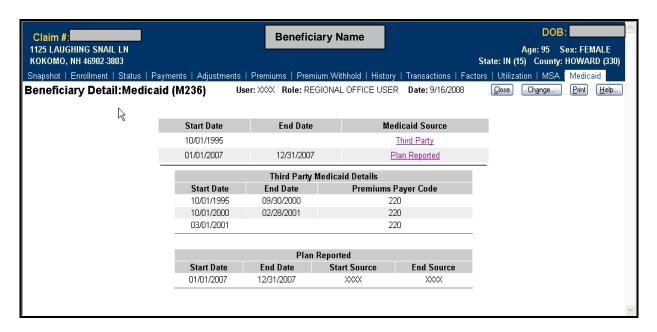


Figure 4.3-20: Beneficiary Detail: Medicaid (M236) Screen (Expanded)

# 4.3.3.11 View Beneficiary MSA Lump Sum

A beneficiary's MSA Lump Sum screen shows the Medical Savings Account enrollment and payment information effective January 1, 2008.

#### STEP 4k: Viewing the Beneficiary Detail: MSA Lump Sum (M235) screen

To get to the *Beneficiary Detail: MSA Lump Sum (M235)* screen, click on the |MSA Lump Sum| menu item. This displays a screen, as shown in **Figure 4.2-21** and described in **Table 4.2-27**, with error and validation messages provided in **Table 4.2-28**.

Claim # 25 LAUGHIN DKOMO, IN 4 apshot   Enro	46902-3803		ments   Adjustments   P	Beneficiary Nar		rs   Utilization   N			Sex: FEMALI : HOWARD (3
neficiary	Detail: N	/ISA Lui	mp Sum (M235)	User: XXX R	ole: MCO REI	PRESENTATIVE	Date: 6/4/2008	Close	<u>Print</u> <u>H</u> e
			Change year to re-displa	ay MSA Lump Sum Depo	sit/Recovery [	Details and click "F	ind."		
			Year: 2008	Eind					
			<u>-</u> eai.						
MCAL	C	14/D	4 2/05 2)						
MSA Lump	Sum Deposi	-	inrollment				Lump Su	m	
Contract	PBP #	Seg #	Disenroll	Reason	СРМ	Start Date	End Date	Deposit	Recovery
H8011	001	000	99		12/01/2008	12/01/2008	12/31/2008		\$400.00
H8011	001	000	99		12/01/2008	04/01/2008	10/31/2008		\$2,800.00

Figure 4.3-21. Beneficiary Detail: MSA Lump Sum (M235) Screen

ltem	Туре	Description
Search Criteria		
Year	Required data entry field	Enter a year in the form YYYY.
[Find]	Button	Click on this button to display MSA Lump Sum information in the lower portion of the screen.
MSA Lump Sum Deposit/Recovery		
Contract column	Output	Contracts for MSA Lump Sum record
PBP column	Output	PBPs for MSA Lump Sum record
Segment column	Output	Segments for MSA Lump Sum record
Disenroll Reason	Output	Description of the disenroll reason for MSA
СРМ	Output	Current Processing Month for MSA Lump Sum record
Start Date	Output	Start date for Lump Sum.
End Date	Output	End date for Lump Sum.
Deposit	Output	Lump Sum deposit dollar amount
Recovery	Output	Lump Sum recovery dollar amount.

### Table 4.2-27: M235 Screen Inputs, Outputs, and Actions

Message Type	Message Text	Suggested Action
No data	No MSA Lump Sum information found for claim number <claim number=""> as of <year></year></claim>	Enter a year that is greater then the one previously entered and search again.
Software or Database Error	Error occurred retrieving MSA Lump Sum results for claim number <claim number=""></claim>	See Section 3.7 for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Unexpected error code from database= <error code=""></error>	See Section 3.7 for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Connection error	See Section 3.7 for contact information to report the error.

### Table 4.2-28: M235 Screen Messages

# 4.3.3.12 Viewing Payment and Adjustment Details

The payment and adjustment details show the components that comprise the payments, adjustments, premiums, rebates, subsidies, and bonuses that apply to a beneficiary in a month.

#### STEP 5: Viewing the *Payment/Adjustment Detail (M215)* screen

The *Payment/Adjustment Detail (M215)* screen is accessible by clicking on a <u>Payment Date</u> or <u>Adjustment Date</u> link from the following screens:

- Beneficiary Detail: Enrollment (M204)
- Beneficiary Detail: Payments (M206)
- Beneficiary Detail: Adjustments (M207)
- Beneficiary Payment History (M406)

The screen, as shown in **Figure 4.3-22**, provides payment and adjustment details for the selected month and contract. Adjustments are listed by adjustment reason code and are shown on the screen for the month in which they are paid, not the month to which they apply. When a blended rate is displayed, the demographic and risk-adjusted components used in the blending calculation are also displayed. Any additions and subtractions for bonuses, rebates, and/or subsidies are listed on separate lines. The screen is described in **Table 4.3-29**, with error and validation messages provided in **Table 4.3-30**.

laim #		В	eneficiary N	ame				B:
E WILLOW AVI TOONA, PA 166						Sta	-	Sex: FEMALE ounty: BLAIR (1
/ment/Adjustment Detail (M215)								lose <u>P</u> rint <u>H</u> elp
Payments/Adjus	tment Table - C	Contract# H9999						
					Payment/A	djustments		
Payment Date	Туре	Description	Adjustment Code	Part A	Part B	Part D	Total	Paid for Month
03/2006	PAYMENT COMPONENT	DEMOGRAPHIC	-	\$326.36	\$323.17	-	\$649.53	03/2006
03/2006	PAYMENT COMPONENT	RISK ADJUSTED	-	\$180.21	\$159.62	-	\$339.83	03/2006
03/2006	PAYMENT	BLEND	-	\$216.75	\$200.51	-	\$417.26	03/2006
03/2006	PAYMENT	BASIC PART C PREMIUM	-	\$44.00	\$36.00	-	\$80.00	03/2006
03/2006	PAYMENT COMPONENT	BASIC PART D PREMIUM	-	-	-	\$30.00	\$30.00	03/2006
03/2006	PAYMENT	REBATE FOR PART B PREMIUM REDUCTION	-	\$0.00	\$0.00	-	\$0.00	03/2006
03/2006	PAYMENT	REBATE FOR A/B COST SHARING	÷ -	\$0.00	\$0.00	-	\$0.00	03/2006
03/2006	PAYMENT	REBATE FOR A/B MANDATORY SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS	-	\$0.00	\$0.00	-	\$0.00	03/2006
03/2006	PAYMENT	REBATE FOR PART D BASIC PREMIUM REDUCTION	-	\$0.00	\$0.00	-	\$0.00	03/2006
03/2006	PAYMENT	REBATE FOR PART D SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS	-	\$0.00	\$0.00	-	\$0.00	03/2006
03/2006	PAYMENT	PART D DIRECT SUBSIDY	-	-	-	\$6.14	\$6.14	03/2006
03/2006	PAYMENT	LIS COST SHARING	-	-	-	\$12.00	\$12.00	03/2006
03/2006	PAYMENT	REINSURANCE AMOUNT	-	-	-	\$3.00	\$3.00	03/2006
03/2006	PAYMENT COMPONENT	TOTAL PART D PAYMENTS	-	-	-	-	\$21.14	03/2006
03/2006	PAYMENT	BSF MONTHLY	-	\$6.05	\$3.95	-	\$11.00	03/2006
03/2006	PAYMENT	BONUS PAYMENTS	-	-	-	-	\$31.14	03/2006
03/2006	PAYMENT	PACE PREMIUM ADD-ON	-	-	-	\$40.98	\$40.98	03/2006
03/2006	PAYMENT	PACE COST SHARING ADD-ON	-	-	-	\$51.32	\$51.32	03/2006
03/2006	ADJUSTMENT COMPONENT	DEMOGRAPHIC	-	\$326.36	\$323.17	-	\$649.53	02/2006
03/2006	ADJUSTMENT COMPONENT	RISK ADJUSTED	-	\$180.21	\$159.62	-	\$339.83	02/2006
03/2006	ADJUSTMENT	RETROACTIVE ENROLLMENT	02	\$216.75	\$200.51	-	\$417.26	02/2006
03/2006	ADJUSTMENT	RETROACTIVE CHANGE TO BASI PART D PREMIUM	° 30	-	-	\$30.00	\$30.00	02/2006
03/2006	ADJUSTMENT	RETROACTIVE CHANGE TO LIS COST SHARING	32	-	-	\$12.00	\$12.00	02/2006
03/2006	ADJUSTMENT	RETROACTIVE CHANGE TO REINSURANCE AMOUNT	33	-	-	\$3.00	\$3.00	02/2006
03/2006	ADJUSTMENT	RETROACTIVE CHANGE TO BASI PART C PREMIUM	C 34	\$44.00	\$36.00	-	\$80.00	02/2006
03/2006	ADJUSTMENT	RETROACTIVE CHANGE TO REBATE AMOUNT	35	\$0.00	\$0.00	-	\$0.00	02/2006

Figure 4.3-22: Payment/Adjustment Detail (M215) Screen

Item	Туре	Description
Payment Date column	Output	Date on which the payments were made.
Type column	Output	Specifies the type. These include payment, payment component, equivalent, and adjustment component.
Description column	Output	For payments or equivalent, provides description, such as demographic, risk adjusted, blended, one of the premiums types, one of the rebate types, or one of the subsidy types. For adjustments, describes reason for the adjustment.
Adjustment Code column	Output	Code of adjustment reason for each adjustment. Dashes are used when it is not an adjustment.
Payment/Adjustments Part A column	Output	Part A amount of payment or adjustment, as applicable.
Payment/Adjustments Part B column	Output	Part B amount of payment or adjustment, as applicable.
Payment/Adjustments Part D column	Output	Part D amount of payment or adjustment, as applicable.
Payment/Adjustments Total column	Output	Total amount of payment or adjustment, as applicable.
Paid for Month column	Output	Month/year to which the payment applies. For adjustments, this month is being adjusted, not the month in which the adjustment is paid.

# Table 4.3-29: M215 Screen Inputs, Outputs, and Actions

# Table 4.3-30: M215 Screen Messages

Message Type	Message Text	Suggested Action
Software or Database Error	Error occurred while retrieving payments/adjustments from database.	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Error occurred while retrieving payments/adjustments detail results.	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Invalid screen ID	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Missing input for retrieval of payments/adjustments.	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Unexpected error code from database.	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Connection error	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.

# 4.3.3.13 Viewing Enrollment Details

The enrollment details show the information on the enrollment, disenrollment (as applicable), and Part D insurance information for a beneficiary in a plan.

#### STEP 6: Viewing the Enrollment Detail (M222) screen

The *Enrollment Detail (M222)* screen is accessible by selecting a <u>Contract #</u> link from the *Beneficiary Detail: Enrollment (M204)* screen.

The screen, as shown in **Figure 4.3-23**, provides details of the selected enrollment or enrollment period. The screen is described in **Table 4.3-31**, with error and validation messages provided in **Table 4.3-32**.

Claim # 112 E WILLOW AVE ALTOONA, PA 16601-3944	Benefici	ary Name	DOB: Age: 91 Sex: FEMALE State: PA (39) County: BLAIR (120
Enrollment Detail (M222)	User: XXX Role: №	CO REPRESENTATIVE Date: 8/1/2006	<u>C</u> lose <u>Print</u> <u>H</u> elp
	Contract:		
		ACME HEALTH SERVICES	
	PBP Number:		
	Segment Number:		
	Drug Plan:		
	Effective Start Date:		
	Effective End Date:		
	EGHP:	Y	
	Enrollment Forced Code:		
	Disenrollment Reason Code:	13	
	Application Date:	12/01/2005	
	Enrollment Election Type:	ANNUAL ELECTION PERIOD (AEP)	
	Disenrollment Election Type:	SPECIAL ELECTION PERIOD (SEP)	
	Special Needs Type:		
	Enrollment Source:	BENEFICIARY ELECTION	
	Part D Auto-Enrollment Opt-Out:		
	Part D Rx Bin:	610014	
	Part D Rx PCN:	MEDDPRIME	
	Part D Rx Group:	WPSPDP	
	Part D Rx ID:	000117958	

Figure 4.3-23: Enrollment Detail (M222) Screen

Item	Туре	Description
Contract	Output	Contract number in which the beneficiary is enrolled.
MCO Name	Output	Name of the contract.
PBP Number	Output	PBP in which the beneficiary is enrolled, when applicable.
Segment Number	Output	Segment in which the beneficiary is enrolled, when applicable.
Drug Plan	Output	Indicates whether the contract provides drug insurance coverage. Set to Y or N.
Effective Start Date	Output	Start of enrollment.
Effective End Date	Output	End of enrollment, when applicable.
EGHP	Output	Indicates whether the enrollment is an employer group health plan (EGHP). Set to Y or N.

#### Table 4.3-31: M222 Screen Inputs, Outputs, and Actions

Item	Туре	Description
Enrollment Forced Code	Output	Reason for overriding certain membership validation rules, when applicable.
Disenrollment Reason Code	Output	Reason for disenrollment, when applicable.
Application Date	Output	The date the plan received the beneficiary's completed enrollment application.
Enrollment Election Type	Output	Type of election period when enrollment took place.
Disenrollment Election Type	Output	Type of election period when disenrollment took place.
Special Needs Type	Output	Type of special needs population for which the plan provides coverage (Institutional, Dual Eligible, or Chronic or Disabling Condition)
Enrollment Source	Output	What triggered the enrollment — automatically enrolled by CMS, beneficiary election, or facilitated enrollment by CMS.
Part D Auto-Enrollment Opt-Out	Output	Indicates whether the beneficiary opted out of Part D coverage. Applies only to automatic enrollments by CMS. Set to Y or N.
Part D Rx Bin	Output	Card issuer identifier or a bank identifying number used for network routing.
Part D Rx PCN	Output	Identifier assigned by the processor.
Part D Rx Group	Output	Identifying number assigned to the cardholder group or employer group.
Part D Rx ID	Output	Member ID assigned to the beneficiary.

# Table 4.3-32: M222 Screen Messages

Message Type	Message Text	Suggested Action
Software or Database Error	Error occurred retrieving beneficiary enrollment information	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Invalid input retrieving beneficiary enrollment information	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Beneficiary enrollment information is missing	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Unexpected error code from database = <error code=""></error>	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Connection error	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.

# 4.3.4 View Beneficiary Eligibility – Beneficiary Eligibility Query Via the UI

Eligibility information provides information regarding a beneficiary's entitlement for parts A, B, and eligibility for Part D, as applicable and relevant to the plan. If the beneficiary is eligible for the Part D low income subsidy, then the number of uncovered months are shown, then the details of that subsidy are shown. Periods when a beneficiary is covered in a plan that qualifies for the Retiree Drug Subsidy are shown. Periods when a beneficiary was covered in a Part D plan are also shown. Depending upon the user's access rights, either the current information or the complete history is shown. Plans may also submit Batch Eligibility Queries as described in Chapter 5 of this guide.

#### STEP 1: Getting to the *Beneficiary: Eligibility (M232)* screen

From the main menu, click on the |Beneficiaries| menu item, then click on the |Eligibility| submenu item to view the *Beneficiary: Eligibility (M232)* screen.

#### STEP 2: Displaying eligibility for a selected beneficiary

The beneficiary must first be identified by claim number on the *Beneficiary: Eligibility (M232)* screen, which is shown in **Figure 4.3-24** (note that beneficiary identification, entitlement, eligibility, number of uncovered months, employer subsidy, Part D enrollment, and low income status are not yet shown but appear later on this screen) and described in **Table 4.3-33**, with error and validation messages provided in **Table 4.3-34**.

CMS	Medicare Advantage Prescription Drug (M Welcome   Beneficiaries   Payments	/IARx)	
	Find   Eligibility		
Beneficiary: Eligibility (M232)	User: XXXX Role: MCO REPRESENTATIVE	Date: 2/15/2007	Print Help
	Enter the claim number of the beneficiary. *Indicates required field		
	* Claim # 		
	Eind		

Figure 4.3-24: Beneficiary: Eligibility (M232) Screen (Initial)

Item	Туре	Description
Search Criteria		
Claim #	Required data entry field	Identifies the beneficiary whose eligibility information is to be displayed.
Date	Date field	Provide eligibility information as of this date.
[Find]	Button	Click on this button after entering the claim number of the beneficiary. If the beneficiary is found, eligibility information for the beneficiary is displayed.
Beneficiary Identification		
Claim Number	Output	Claim number of beneficiary.
Claim Number Cross Reference	Output	Most recent cross-referenced claim number of the beneficiary.
Name	Output	Name of beneficiary.
Birth Date	Output	Date of birth of beneficiary.
Date of Death	Output	Date of death of beneficiary.
Sex	Output	Sex of beneficiary.
Address	Output	Street address, city, state, and zip code of beneficiary.
Entitlement Information		
Part column	Output	Entitlement information that applies to this parts A and B of Medicare.
Start column	Output	When the entitlement period began.
End column	Output	When the entitlement period ended, as applicable.
Option column	Output	Option selected for this part.
Eligibility Information		
Part column	Output	Eligibility information that applies to this Part D of Medicare.
Start column	Output	When the eligibility period began.
End column	Output	When the eligibility period ended, as applicable.
Number of Uncovered Months		
Start Date	Output	Start Date for uncovered months period
Indicator	Output	Indicator showing record type
Number of Uncovered Months	Output	Number of Uncovered Months
Total Number of Uncovered Months	Output	Total number of Uncovered Months based on the Indicator
Record Add-Timestamp	Output	Timestamp for when the record was added.
Employer Subsidy		
Start Date column	Output	When a Retiree Drub Subsidy coverage period began.

# Table 4.3-33: M232 Screen Inputs, Outputs, and Actions

Item	Туре	Description
End Date column	Output	When a Retiree Drug Subsidy coverage period ended.
Part D Enrollment		
Start Date column	Output	When a Part D enrollment began for the beneficiary.
End Date column	Output	When a Part D enrollment ended for the beneficiary.
Low Income Status		
Subsidy Start Date column	Output	When the subsidy of Part D premiums began.
Subsidy End Date column	Output	When the subsidy of Part D premiums ended, as applicable.
Premium Subsidy Level column	Output	Level at which the premiums are subsidized.
Co-Payment Level column	Output	Level of co-payment that the beneficiary must pay.

# Table 4.3-34: M232 Screen Messages

Message Type	Message Text	Suggested Action
No claim number	A claim number must be entered.	Enter the claim number.
Invalid format	The claim number is not a valid SSA, RRB, or CMS internal number.	Re-enter the claim number.
Invalid format	The claim number is missing the required BIC.	Change the claim number to include both CAN and BIC.
Invalid date	Date is invalid. Must have format (M)M/(D)D/YYYY	Re-enter the date.
Informational	There is no eligibility information for the beneficiary.	None.
Informational	There are no employer subsidies for the beneficiary	None.
Informational	There is no part D enrollment information for the beneficiary	None.
Informational	There are no low income subsidies for the beneficiary	None.
Informational	There are no number of uncovered months for the beneficiary	None.
Informational	Pre-enrollment information for the beneficiary is displayed	None.
No data	Beneficiary not found	Check the claim number. If it is incorrect, re-enter it.
Software or Database Error	Error occurred retrieving beneficiary entitlement information	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.

Message Type	Message Text	Suggested Action
Software or Database Error	Error occurred retrieving Part D Enrollment information for claim number <claim number=""></claim>	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Error occurred retrieving number of uncovered months information for claim number <claim number=""></claim>	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Error occurred retrieving beneficiary low income status information for claim number <claim number=""></claim>	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Unexpected error code from database= <error code=""></error>	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Connection error	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.

After the claim number is entered, click the [Find] button to show the beneficiary's identification (to verify that the correct claim number was entered), followed by the beneficiary's entitlement and eligibility information past periods of Retiree Drug Subsidy and/or Part D enrollment, and low income status. The information is displayed on the same screen, below the search criteria, as shown in **Figure 4.3-25**.

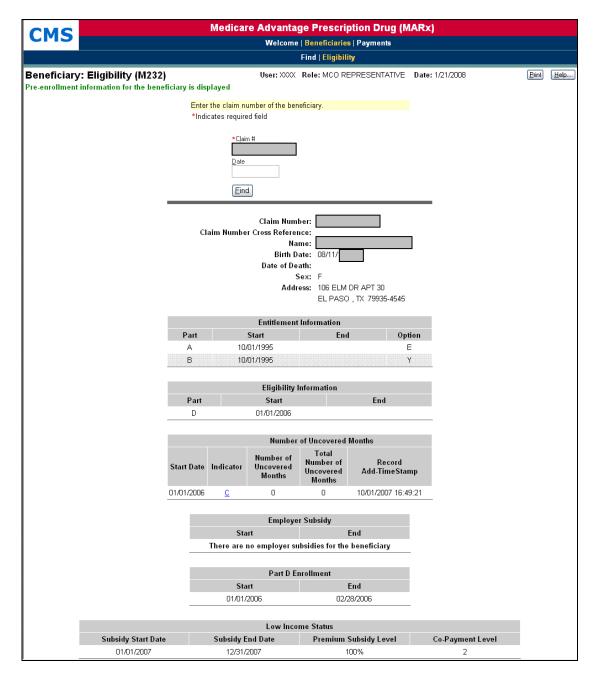


Figure 4.3-25: Beneficiary: Eligibility (M232) Screen (with Eligibility Information)

Entitlement, Eligibility, employer subsidy, and low income status are displayed as follows:

- If a date is entered, then only the information for that date is shown.
- If a date is not entered and the beneficiary is enrolled in one of the user's plans, then current, historical, and future information is shown.
- If the beneficiary is not enrolled in one of the user's plans, then only the current information is shown.

- When the beneficiary was not covered by a plan that received the Retiree Drug Subsidy, a message is displayed in the Employer Subsidy section.
- When the beneficiary does not receive a Part D low income subsidy, a message is displayed in the Low Income Status section.

Number of Uncovered Months section is displayed as follows:

• Tooltips are displayed when hovering over the Indicator and Record Type columns Part

D enrollments are displayed as follows:

- The ten most recent periods of Part D enrollment are shown, including plans with employer subsidies.
- If there are several Part D enrollments back to back, the screen will display the start date of the first enrollment and the end-date of the last enrollment.
- When the beneficiary does not have Part D Enrollment information, a message is displayed in the Part D Enrollment section.

The inputs, outputs, and actions, as well as the error and validation messages, were described previously in **Tables 4.3-33** and **4.3-34**, respectively.

# 4.4 View Status of Batches Submitted

When a transactions batch file is submitted, its progress through the enrollment processing system can be tracked. This progress information includes:

- Dates and times when the file was received, when the file was processed, and when a Batch Completion Summary report was generated for the file
- Counts of transactions by status
- Counts of transactions by transaction type

A batch transaction can have a status of:

- Successful the transaction was processed with no errors.
- Rejected an error occurred when the transaction was being processed. The rejected transactions are also saved in the Rejected Transactions File.
- Pending The transaction is currently being processed.
- Failed -- A failed transaction is one that has an error that is so severe the transaction is not saved. The failed transactions are saved in the Failed Transactions File.

The *Transactions: Batch Status (M307)* screen displays the status of transaction batch files that were submitted by the user. Additional information about a selected batch is shown in the *Transactions: Batch Status (M307)* screen.

#### STEP 1: Accessing the Transactions: Batch Status (M307) screen

From the Medicare Advantage and Part-D Inquiry System main menu, click on the |Transactions| menu item to view the *Transactions: Batch Status (M307)* screen.

#### **STEP 2: Getting a list of batches**

The *Transactions: Batch Status (M307)* screen is used for entering the selection criterion, as shown in **Figure 4.4-1** and described in **Table 4.4-1**, with error and validation messages provided in **Table 4.4-2**.

Medicare Advantage Prescription Drug (MARx)					
Welcome   Beneficiaries   Transactions   Payments   Reports					
Batch Status					
User: XXXX Role: MCO REPRESENTATIVE TRANSMITTER Date:	6/19/2006 <u>Print</u> <u>H</u> elp				
Enter search criteria and click "Find".					
*Indicates required field					
*Erom Date *Lo Date 06/19/2006 06/19/2006					
Eind					
	Welcome   Beneficiaries   Transactions   Payments   Reports         Batch Status         User: XXXX       Role: MCO REPRESENTATIVE TRANSMITTER       Date:         Enter search criteria and click "Find".         *Indicates required field         *Eron Date         06/19/2006       06/19/2006				

Figure 4.4-1: Transactions: Batch Status (M307) Screen, Before Search Criteria Entered

ltem	Туре	Description
From Date	Required data entry field	Searches for batches that were entered on or after this date. Enter as (M)M/(D)D/YYYY. Defaults to current date
To Date	Required data entry field	Searches for batches that were entered before or after this date. Enter as (M)M/(D)D/YYYY. Defaults to current date.

### Table 4.4-1: M307 Screen Inputs, Outputs, and Actions

Item	Туре	Description
[Find]	Button	After the search criteria have been entered, click on this button to display the list of batch files.
Batch ID in the Batch ID column	Link	Click on a batch ID link to display the <i>Batch File Details (M314)</i> screen for that batch file.
User ID	Output	Identifier of user who submitted the batch file.
File Received	Output	Date and time when batch file was received.
File Processed	Output	Date and time when batch file was processed.
Batch Completion Summary Run	Output	Date and time when a Batch Completion Status Summary report was run for the batch file.

#### Table 4.4-2: M307 Screen Messages

Message Type	Message Text	Suggested Action
Missing entry	From Date must be entered	Enter a date in the From Date field.
Missing entry	To Date must be entered	Enter a date in the To Date field.
Invalid format	From Date is invalid. Must have format (M)M/(D)D/YYYY	Re-enter the From Date in one of the required formats.
Invalid format	To Date is invalid. Must have format (M)M/(D)D/YYYY	Re-enter the To Date in one of the required formats.
No data	No batches found	No action required.
Software or Database Error	Invalid results while retrieving batch status information	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Error occurred retrieving batch status information	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Unexpected error code from database= <error code=""></error>	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Connection error	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.

After the search criteria are entered, click on the [Find] button to display the transaction batch files. If there are no batches that satisfy the search criteria, the *Transactions: Batch Status* (M307) screen is re-displayed with the search criteria and a message indicating that no batches were found. The batches that meet the selection criteria are displayed on the same screen below the selection criteria. To view different transaction batches, change the search criteria and click on the [Find] button.

The *Transactions: Batch Status (M307)* screen with a list of batch files is shown in **Figure 4.4-2**. The inputs, outputs, and actions, as well as the error and validation messages, were described previously in **Tables 4.4-1** and **4.4-2**, respectively.

		Medicare Advanta	ge Prescription Drug (MAR)	K)	
CMS		Welcome   Beneficiar	ries   Transactions   Payments   Report	ts	
			Batch Status		
ransactions: Bat	tch Status (M307)	User: XXX Role:	MCO REPRESENTATIVE TRANSMITTE	ER Date: 6/19/2006 Print	<u>H</u> elp
		Enter search criteria and click "Fi	ind".		
		*Indicates required field			
		*From Date *To Date			
		06/01/2006 06/19/2006			
		Eind			
Click on the Bate	ch ID link to view the trans	action counts			
		action counts.			
Batch Results 1-	20(of 24)		Go to Page:		
Batch ID	User ID	File Received	File Processed	Batch Completion Summary Report Run	
17901711	XXXX	06/01/2006 10:50:39	06/01/2006 10:50:57	06/01/2006 19:10:54	
17901720	XXXX	06/01/2006 12:11:37	06/01/2006 12:18:42	06/01/2006 19:12:02	
17901745	XXXX	06/01/2006 13:36:37	06/01/2006 13:55:42	06/01/2006 19:13:15	
<u>17901848</u>	XXXX	06/02/2006 13:41:00	06/02/2006 13:44:02	06/02/2006 19:25:34	
	XXXX	06/02/2006 14:28:26	06/02/2006 14:38:31	06/02/2006 19:25:52	
<u>17901877</u>					
<u>17901877</u> <u>17902243</u>	XXXX	06/05/2006 09:37:16	06/05/2006 09:37:20	06/05/2006 20:15:21	
	XXXX XXXX	06/05/2006 09:37:16 06/05/2006 14:52:17	06/05/2006 09:37:20 06/05/2006 14:52:21	06/05/2006 20:15:21 06/05/2006 20:15:58	
17902243					
<u>17902243</u> 17902260	XXXX	06/05/2006 14:52:17	06/05/2006 14:52:21	06/05/2006 20:15:58	
17902243 17902260 17902310	xxxx xxxx	06/05/2006 14:52:17 06/06/2006 14:56:44	06/05/2006 14:52:21 06/06/2006 14:56:49	06/05/2006 20:15:58 06/06/2006 20:01:42	
17902243 17902260 17902310 17902501	xxxx xxxx xxxx	06/05/2006 14:52:17 06/06/2006 14:56:44 06/08/2006 15:40:25	06/05/2006 14:52:21 06/06/2006 14:56:49 06/08/2006 15:40:51	06/05/2006 20:15:58 06/06/2006 20:01:42 06/08/2006 21:11:53	
17902243 17902260 17902310 17902501 17902550	xxxx xxxx xxxx xxxx	06/05/2006 14:52:17 06/06/2006 14:56:44 06/08/2006 15:40:25 06/09/2006 14:59:08	06/05/2006 14:52:21 06/06/2006 14:56:49 06/08/2006 15:40:51 06/09/2006 15:02:33	06/05/2006 20:15:58 06/06/2006 20:01:42 06/08/2006 21:11:53 06/09/2006 19:14:12	
17902243 17902260 17902310 17902501 17902550 17902550	xxxxx xxxxx xxxxx xxxxx xxxxx	06/05/2006 14:52:17 06/06/2006 14:56:44 06/08/2006 15:40:25 06/09/2006 14:59:08 06/09/2006 19:43:28	06/05/2006 14:52:21 06/06/2006 14:56:49 06/08/2006 15:40:51 06/09/2006 15:02:33 06/09/2006 19:49:27	06/05/2006 20:15:58 06/06/2006 20:01:42 06/08/2006 21:11:53 06/09/2006 19:14:12 06/09/2006 19:14:45	
17902243 17902260 17902310 17902501 17902550 17902560 17902575	xxxxx xxxxx xxxxx xxxxx xxxxx xxxxx	06/05/2006 14:52:17 06/06/2006 14:56:44 06/08/2006 15:40:25 06/09/2006 14:59:08 06/09/2006 19:43:28 06/09/2006 03:06:22	06/05/2006 14:52:21 06/06/2006 14:56:49 06/08/2006 15:40:51 06/09/2006 15:02:33 06/09/2006 19:49:27 06/09/2006 08:07:12	06/05/2006 20:15:58 06/06/2006 20:01:42 06/08/2006 21:11:53 06/09/2006 19:14:12 06/09/2006 19:14:45 06/09/2006 19:15:31	
17902243 17902260 17902310 17902501 17902550 17902560 17902575 17902622	xxxxx xxxxx xxxxx xxxxx xxxxx xxxxx xxxx	06/05/2006 14:52:17 06/06/2006 14:56:44 06/08/2006 15:40:25 06/09/2006 14:59:08 06/09/2006 19:43:28 06/09/2006 03:06:22 06/12/2006 03:45:32	06/05/2006 14:52:21 06/06/2006 14:56:49 06/08/2006 15:40:51 06/09/2006 15:02:33 06/09/2006 19:49:27 06/09/2006 08:07:12 06/12/2006 03:46:01	06/05/2006 20:15:58 06/06/2006 20:01:42 06/08/2006 21:11:53 06/09/2006 19:14:12 06/09/2006 19:14:45 06/09/2006 19:15:31 06/12/2006 19:34:22	
17902243 17902260 17902310 17902501 17902550 17902560 17902575 17902622 17902688	xxxxx xxxxx xxxxx xxxxx xxxxx xxxxx xxxxx xxxxx	06/05/2006 14:52:17 06/06/2006 14:56:44 06/08/2006 15:40:25 06/09/2006 14:59:08 06/09/2006 19:43:28 06/09/2006 03:06:22 06/12/2006 03:45:32 06/12/2006 10:51:42	06/05/2006 14:52:21 06/06/2006 14:56:49 06/08/2006 15:40:51 06/09/2006 15:02:33 06/09/2006 19:49:27 06/09/2006 08:07:12 06/12/2006 03:46:01 06/12/2006 10:52:04	06/05/2006 20:15:58 06/06/2006 20:01:42 06/08/2006 21:11:53 06/09/2006 19:14:12 06/09/2006 19:14:45 06/09/2006 19:15:31 06/12/2006 19:34:22 06/12/2006 19:35:12	
17902243 17902260 17902310 17902501 17902560 17902560 17902575 17902622 17902688 17902688 17902695	xxxxx xxxxxx	06/05/2006 14:52:17 06/06/2006 14:56:44 06/08/2006 15:40:25 06/09/2006 14:59:08 06/09/2006 19:43:28 06/09/2006 03:06:22 06/12/2006 03:45:32 06/12/2006 10:51:42 06/12/2006 15:00:07	06/05/2006 14:52:21 06/06/2006 14:56:49 06/08/2006 15:40:51 06/09/2006 15:02:33 06/09/2006 19:49:27 06/09/2006 08:07:12 06/12/2006 03:46:01 06/12/2006 10:52:04 06/12/2006 15:05:17	06/05/2006 20:15:58 06/06/2006 20:01:42 06/08/2006 21:11:53 06/09/2006 19:14:12 06/09/2006 19:14:45 06/09/2006 19:15:31 06/12/2006 19:34:22 06/12/2006 19:35:12 06/12/2006 19:37:34	
17902243 17902260 17902310 17902501 17902500 17902560 17902575 17902622 17902688 17902695 17902695 17902720	xxxxx xxxxxx	06/05/2006 14:52:17 06/06/2006 14:56:44 06/08/2006 14:59:08 06/09/2006 14:59:08 06/09/2006 19:43:28 06/09/2006 03:06:22 06/12/2006 03:45:32 06/12/2006 10:51:42 06/12/2006 15:00:07 06/12/2006 15:05:23	06/05/2006 14:52:21 06/06/2006 14:56:49 06/08/2006 15:40:51 06/09/2006 15:02:33 06/09/2006 19:49:27 06/09/2006 08:07:12 06/12/2006 03:46:01 06/12/2006 10:52:04 06/12/2006 15:05:17 06/12/2006 15:16:34	06/05/2006 20:15:58 06/06/2006 20:01:42 06/08/2006 21:11:53 06/09/2006 19:14:12 06/09/2006 19:14:45 06/09/2006 19:15:31 06/12/2006 19:34:22 06/12/2006 19:35:12 06/12/2006 19:37:34 06/12/2006 19:38:44	
17902243 17902260 17902310 17902501 17902550 17902550 17902575 17902622 17902688 17902688 17902695 17902695 17902720	XXXXXX           XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	06/05/2006 14:52:17 06/06/2006 14:56:44 06/08/2006 15:40:25 06/09/2006 14:59:08 06/09/2006 19:43:28 06/09/2006 03:06:22 06/12/2006 03:45:32 06/12/2006 10:51:42 06/12/2006 15:00:07 06/12/2006 15:06:23 06/13/2006 15:16:37	06/05/2006 14:52:21 06/06/2006 14:56:49 06/08/2006 15:40:51 06/09/2006 15:02:33 06/09/2006 19:49:27 06/09/2006 08:07:12 06/12/2006 03:46:01 06/12/2006 10:52:04 06/12/2006 15:05:17 06/12/2006 15:16:34 06/13/2006 15:17:58	06/05/2006 20:15:58 06/06/2006 20:01:42 06/08/2006 21:11:53 06/09/2006 19:14:12 06/09/2006 19:14:45 06/09/2006 19:15:31 06/12/2006 19:34:22 06/12/2006 19:35:12 06/12/2006 19:37:34 06/12/2006 19:38:44 06/13/2006 20:25:33	

### Figure 4.4-2: Transactions: Batch Status (M307) Screen, After Search Criteria Entered

#### **STEP 3: Viewing the Batch File Details**

To view the transaction counts by transaction type and by status, click on a batch ID link on the *Transactions: Batch Status (M307)* screen to bring up the *Batch File Details (M314)* screen. This screen is shown in **Figure 4.4-3** and described in **Table 4.4-3**, with the error and validation messages provided in **Table 4.4-4**.

CMS		Médicare	Advantage	Prescription	Drug (MAR	x)		
Batch File Deta	ails (M314)	User: XXXX Rol	e: MCO REPRES	ENTATIVE TRANS	SMITTER Dat	e: 6/19/2006	<u>C</u> lose <u>Print</u>	<u>H</u> elp.
			Batch File Statu					
			AS SUCCESSFU	JLLY PROCESSE	_			
			Transactions	Received				
	Enrollment	Disenrollment	PBP Change	Plan Change	Correction	Unknown		
	121	51	71	34	2	1		
		Acc	Batch Completio epted Rejected	Pending Failed				
		1	52 6	0 1				

# Figure 4.4-3: Batch File Details (M314) Screen

Table 4.4-3: M314 Screen In	nouts. Output	s. and Actions
	ιραίο, σάφαί	s, and Actions

Item	Туре	Description
Batch File Status Message	Output	Message describing the status of processing the file.
Enrollment	Output	Count of enrollment transactions in the batch file.
Disenrollment	Output	Count of disenrollment transactions in the batch file.
PBP Change	Output	Count of PBP change transactions in the batch file.
Plan Change	Output	Count of plan change transactions in the batch file.
Correction	Output	Count of correction transactions in the batch file.
Unknown	Output	Count of transactions of unknown type in the batch file.
Accepted	Output	Count of transactions in the batch file that were accepted.
Rejected	Output	Count of transactions in the batch file that were rejected.
Pending	Output	Count of transactions in the batch file for which processing has not been completed.
Failed	Output	Count of transactions in the batch file that were failed.

Message Type	Message Text	Suggested Action
Software or Database Error	Invalid results while retrieving batch status information	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Error occurred retrieving batch status information	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Unexpected error code from database= <error code=""></error>	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Connection error	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.

# Table 4.4-4: M314 Screen Messages

# 4.5 Viewing Payment Information

This section discusses how to view MCO and beneficiary payment information.

# 4.5.1 Viewing MCO Payment Information

Total payments to MCOs are calculated as part of month-end processing. This section describes how to view the MCO payment information. These payment amounts are based on the beneficiary capitation amounts and may differ from the actual payment to the MCO due to contract-level payment adjustments, such as the Balanced Budget Act (BBA) User Fee adjustment. For the current processing month, the payments reflect the transactions processed to date.

### STEP 1: Getting to the *Payments: MCO (M401)* screen

From the main menu, click on the |Payments| menu item. The |MCO| submenu item is already selected and displays the *Payments: MCO (M401)* screen.

# STEP 2: Viewing payment summary information by MCO

The *Payments: MCO (401)* screen is used for entering selection criteria, as shown in **Figure 4.5-1** and described in **Table 4.5-1**, with error and validation messages provided in **Table 4.5-2**.

Enter the month and year for the payments along with the contract # you want to see. Another option is to break down the payments by PBP. If that option is not selected, the payments for a contract will be summarized at the contract level. If breakdown by PBP is selected, contracts without PBPs will be included on the display but summarized at the contract level. Similarly, there is an option to break down the payments by segment. If that option is not selected, the payments for a contract will be summarized at the contract or PBP level, based on whether the breakdown by PBP option was selected. If breakdown by segment is selected, PBPs without segments will be included but summarized at the PBP level. Click on the [Find] button to bring up the *Payments: MCO Payments (M402)* screen showing all of the contracts that meet the criteria.

Because the results from this search can vary based on the criteria, the examples following **Table 4.5-2** provide alternate screen shots for various inputs.

CMC	Medicare Advantage Prescription Drug (MARx)	
CMS	Welcome   Beneficiaries Payments   Reports	
	MCO   Beneficiary   Premiums/Rebates	
Payments: MCO (M401)	User: XXXX Role: MCO REPRESENTATIVE Date: 3/1/2006	Print Help
	***Payment data does not reflect final payment amounts***	
	Enter search criteria and click "Find."	
	*Indicates required field *Contract #	
	Breakdown By PBP	
	Breakdown By Segment	
	*For Month/Year	
	Eind Beset	

Figure 4.5-1: Payments: MCO (M401) Screen

Item	Туре	Description
Contract #	Required data entry field	Request is for contract. Enter the contract number.
Breakdown By PBP	Checkbox	If checked, the payment information will be listed by PBP within each contract. Otherwise, the payment information will be summarized at the contract level. <b>NOTE:</b> When Breakdown By Segment is checked, payments will be shown by PBP, whether or not this option is checked.
PBP #	Data entry field	A PBP may be specified to request the payment information for this PBP only. If a PBP is not entered, then payment information for all PBPs in a contract (if applicable) will be displayed (either at the contract or PBP level, depending on whether Breakdown By PBP is checked). A contract number must be specified when a PBP number is specified.
Breakdown By Segment	Checkbox	If checked, the payment information will be listed by segment within the PBP. If not checked, the payment information will be summarized at the PBP level when Breakdown by PBP is checked and summarized at the contract level otherwise.

# Table 4.5-1: M401 Screen Inputs, Outputs, and Actions

Item	Туре	Description
Segment #	Data entry field	A segment may be specified to request the payment information for this segment only. If a segment is not entered, then payment information for all segments in a PBP (if applicable) will be displayed (at the contract, PBP, or segment level, depending on whether Breakdown By PBP and Breakdown by Segment are checked). A PBP must be specified when a segment number is specified.
For Month/Year	Required data entry field	Request is for payments made in this month. Enter the date in the form (M)M/YYYY.
[Find]	Button	After the search criteria have been entered, click on this button to display the list of reports.

### Table 4.5-2: M401 Screen Messages

Message Type	Message Text	Suggested Action
Missing entry	Month/Year must be entered	Enter the month/year.
Invalid format	Month/Year is invalid. Must have format (M)M/YYYY	Re-enter the month <b>/year</b> in one of the required formats.
Missing entry	A contract number must be entered	Enter the contract number.
Invalid format	A contract number must start with an 'H', '9', 'R', 'S', 'F,' or 'E' and be followed by four characters	Re-enter the contract number.
Invalid format	PBP number must be 3 alpha- numeric characters	Re-enter the PBP.
Invalid format	Segment number must be a three-digit number	Re-enter the segment.
Invalid entry	When a PBP is entered, a contract number must also be entered	Enter a contract number.
Invalid entry	When a segment is entered, contract and PBP numbers also must be entered	Make sure to enter a PBP if you are entering a segment.
Invalid entry	Invalid contract/PBP combination	Make sure the PBP is in the contract.
Invalid entry	Invalid contract/PBP/segment combination	Make sure the PBP is in the contract and the segment is in the PBP.
Invalid entry	You do not have access rights to this Contract.	First, make sure that you entered the contract number correctly. If you entered it correctly and if you should have rights to this contract see the CO Computer Specialist, who can update your user profile to give you these rights.
No data	No summary payment data found for specified criteria	Verify the selection criteria. If criteria were entered incorrectly, re-enter the data.

Message Type	Message Text	Suggested Action
Software or Database Error	The result set that contains the summary payment data is empty.	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Error occurred retrieving summary payment data results from database	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Invalid input to stored procedure	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Missing input.	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	No records returned from the database	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Unexpected error code from database = <error code=""></error>	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Connection error	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.

#### EXAMPLE 1: Multiple contracts and no PBP breakdown

**Figure 4.5-2** provides an example of the *Payments: MCO Payments (M402)* screen that results when only a month/year and contract number are entered on the *Payments: MCO (M401)* screen, PBP are not entered, and Breakdown By PBP is not specified. (Note that only the Contracts section is displayed on the screen; the Current Payments and Adjustment Payments sections are displayed in STEP 3.) This screen is described in **Table 4.5-3**. There are no error messages for the initial display of the screen, as any messages are displayed on *Payments: MCO (M401)* screen. **Table 4.5-4** shows the error and validation messages that may be displayed when the screen is expanded to show sections below the Contracts section.

**Note**: To avoid possible internal server or database manager errors that can result when large Plans submit a query request that takes too long to execute or runs out of resources, it is recommended that users input information in the Contract #, PBP # and the Month/Year fields on the *Payments: MCO (M401)* screen. Once this information is submitted, the *Payments: MCO Payments (M402)* will display and the user can then click on the Contract # to display the details.

CMS			Medicare Advantage Prescription	on Drug (MARx)				
2113			Welcome   Beneficiaries   Paym	ents   Reports				
			MCO   Beneficiary   Premiums	/Rebates				
yments:	MCO Payments	s (M402)	User: XXXX Role: M	ICO REPRESENTATIVE	Date: 3/1/2006			<u>Print</u>
		n for Month 3/2006 1-6(of 6) o display Payment Summary)						
					Payme	nts		
	Contract #	PBP #	Contract Name	Part A	Part B	Part D	Total	
	<u>H1111</u>	001	COLUMBIA HEALTH CARE	\$5,793.21	\$14,315.45	\$3,253.87	\$23,362.53	
	<u>H1111</u>	002	COLUMBIA HEALTH CARE	\$4,396.12	\$16,439.08	\$2,255.07	\$23,090.27	
	<u>H1111</u>	003	COLUMBIA HEALTH CARE	\$1,869.04	\$6,431.10	\$4,069.13	\$12,369.27	

# Figure 4.5-2: Payments: MCO Payments (M402) Screen for Single Contract and No PBP or Segment Breakdown (Initial Display, Example 1)

### Table 4.5-3: M402 Screen Inputs, Outputs, and Actions

Item	Туре	Description
Contracts		
Contract # in the Contract # column	Link	Expands this screen to show the breakdown for the selected contract.
PBP # column	Output	When displayed, information is displayed for this PBP in the contract.
<u>Segment #</u> column	Output	When displayed, information is displayed for this segment in the contract and PBP.
Payments Part A column	Output	Part A payments for the contract.
Payments Part B column	Output	Part B payments for the contract.
Payments Part D column	Output	Part D payments for the contract.
Payments Total column	Output	Parts A, B, and D payment totals for the contract.
Current Payments		
Amount shown in parentheses after Part A Total Payments row heading	Output	Average Part A payment this month.

Item	Туре	Description
Amount shown in parentheses after Part B Total Payments row heading	Output	Average Part B payment this month.
Amount shown in parentheses after Part D Total Payments row heading	Output	Average Part D payment this month.
Payments Part A Members column	Output	Number of members in the contract with Part A payments this month. Gives total plus breakdown by status.
Payments Part A Total Amount column	Output	Payments and adjustments (for all beneficiaries) in the contract for Part A this month. Gives total plus breakdown by status.
Payments Part B Members column	Output	Number of members in the contract with Part B payments this month. Gives total plus breakdown by status.
Payments Part B Total Amount column	Output	Payments and adjustments (for all beneficiaries) in the contract for Part B this month. Gives total plus breakdown by status.
Payments Part D Members column	Output	Number of members in the contract with Part D payments this month. Gives total plus breakdown by status.
Payments Part D Total Amount column	Output	Payments and adjustments (for all beneficiaries) in the contract for Part D this month. Gives total plus breakdown by status.
Total Out of Area	Output	Number of beneficiaries living out of the service area for the contract this month.
Adjustment Payments (only displayed if there are any adjustments)		
Code column	Output	Adjustment reason code.
Code in the Code Column	Link	Opens the <i>Adjustment Detail (M408)</i> screen to display a breakdown of the adjustments for the contract/PBP and month by beneficiary.
Adjustment Reason column	Output	Description of the adjustment reason code.
# column	Output	Number of adjustments by adjustment reason for the contract this month.
Months A column	Output	Total months (over all beneficiaries) for which adjustments are made for Part A by adjustment reason.
Months B column	Output	Total months (over all beneficiaries) for which adjustments are made for Part B by adjustment reason.
Months D column	Output	Total months (over all beneficiaries) for which adjustments are made for Part D by adjustment reason.

ltem	Туре	Description
Part A column	Output	Total amount of Part A adjustments by adjustment reason.
Part B column	Output	Total amount of Part B adjustments by adjustment reason.
Part D column	Output	Total amount of Part D adjustments by adjustment reason.
Total Amount column	Output	Total amount of Parts A, B, and D adjustments by adjustment reason.

#### Table 4.5-4: M402 Screen Messages

Message Type	Message Text	Suggested Action
No data	No payment data for the criteria entered	Verify the selection criteria. If criteria were entered incorrectly, re-enter the data.
Software or Database Error	The result set that contains the Payment MCO Payments is empty.	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Error occurred retrieving MCO payment details for contract <contract></contract>	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Invalid input to the stored procedure	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Missing input	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	No records returned from the database	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Unexpected error code from database <error code=""></error>	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Connection error	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.

#### **EXAMPLE 2: Single Contract with Segment Breakdown**

**Figure 4.5-3** provides an example of the *Payments: MCO Payments (M402)* screen that results when a contract number is entered and Breakdown by Segment is specified. Only one contract is displayed, and the payments are shown at the Segment level. (Note that only the Contracts section is displayed on the screen; the Current Payments and Adjustment Payments sections are displayed in STEP 3.) The inputs, outputs, and actions are described previously in **Table 4.5-3**. There are no error messages for the initial display of the screen, as any messages are displayed on *Payments: MCO (M401)* screen. See **Table 4.5-4** for the error and validation messages that may be displayed when the screen is expanded to show sections below the contracts.

			Medicare Advantage Prescription Dr Welcome   Beneficiaries   Payments   R		^		
			MCO   Beneficiary   Premiums/Rebate	·			
s: MCO Pa	yments	5 (M402)	User: XXXX Role: MCO REPRES	ENTATIVE	Date: 3/1/	2006	E
			006 1-20(of 28) ient Summary)				
					Payr	nents	
Contract #	PBP #	Segment #	Contract Name	Part A	Part B	Part D	Total
<u>H5555</u>	001	001	LYNX HEALTH PLANS PREMIUM	\$10,260.00	\$9,110.43	\$859.01	\$20,364.44
<u>H5555</u>	001	002	LYNX HEALTH PLANS PREMIUM	\$7,370.22	\$6,245.13	\$791.41	\$14,406.76
<u>H5555</u>	002	001	LYNX HEALTH PLANS BASIC	\$2,177.37	\$1,963.59	\$1,550.99	\$5,691.95
<u>H5555</u>	002	002	LYNX HEALTH PLANS BASIC	\$8,972.98	\$5,562.71	\$2,930.99	\$17,466.68

### Figure 4.5-3: Payments: MCO Payments (M402) Screen for Single Contract and Segment Breakdown (Initial Display, Example 2)

#### **STEP 3:** Viewing detailed payment information for a selected MCO

From the *Payments: MCO Payments (M402)* screen, find the contract or contract/PBP that you wish to view. If the list does not fit on the screen, finding the contract/PBP may require scrolling through the list using the <u>screen navigation arrows</u>. Select the contract/PBP by clicking on the <u>contract #</u> link.

The following information is displayed for the selected contract (and, when applicable, PBP). The information is shown below the summary information by contract.

- Part A, Part B, Part D, and total payments
- Breakdown by health status, separated into Parts A, B, and D, with both the number of members and the payment amounts
- Breakdown by adjustment reason, separated into Parts A, B, and D, with both the number of members and the payment amounts (this section of the screen is only included when there are adjustments)

To see the details section for a selected MCO, see **Figure 4.5-4**. The inputs, outputs, and actions, as well as the error and validation messages, are previously described in **Table 4.5-3** and **Table 4.5-4**, respectively.

S		Me	dicare Ad	lvantage P	rescr	iption D	rug (MA	Rx)		
			Welco	ome   Beneficia	aries   P	Payments	Reports			
			MC	🛚   Beneficiary	/   Prem	iums/Reba	ites			
nts: MCO Pa	yments (N	1402)		User: XXXX F	Role: M	CO REPRE	SENTATIVE	Date: 3/1	/2006	<u>Pri</u>
Doumont Infor	matian far Ma	nth 3/2006 1-1(of	- 1)							
		y Payment Sum								
								Payments	;	
Contract #		Co	ontract Name			Part A	A Par	tB F	Part D	Total
<u>H8888</u>		CHAM	PION INSURAN	NCE		\$169,042	.76 \$149,6	44.83 \$85	5,010.45	\$403,698.04
		Paymei	nts to plan H8	888, CHAMPIO	N INSU	RANCE, for	r 3/2006			
		Part A :		\$169,042.7	76					
		Part B :		\$149,644.8	33					
		Part D :		\$85,010.45	5					
		Total :		\$403,698.0	04					
			Curre	ent Payments f	for 3/200	06				
Part A	Members	Total Amount	Part B	Members	Tota	al Amount	Part D	Men	nbers	Total Amount
Total Payments (\$325.71)	519	\$169,042.76	Total Payments (\$288.33)	519	\$14	49,644.83	Total Payment (\$163.80)		19	\$85,010.45
Total Hospice	1	\$0.00	Total Hospice	e 1		\$0.00	Total Hosp	ice	1	\$0.00
Total ESRD	2	\$3,810.46	Total ESRD	2	\$5	5,922.95	Total ESR	D	2	\$12,904.15
Total WA	0	\$0.00	Total WA	0		\$0.00	Total WA	х I	C	\$0.00
Total Institutional	0	\$0.00	Total Institutional	0		\$0.00	Total Institution	al	כ	\$0.00
Total NHC	0	\$0.00	Total NHC	0		\$0.00	Total NH		D	\$0.00
Total CHF	0	\$0.00	Total CHF	0		\$0.00	Total CH	-	כ	\$0.00
	22	\$9,998.42	Total Medicai	d 22	\$7	7,775.70	Total Medic	aid 2	2	\$5,3120.24
Total Medicaid										
Total Medicaid Total Out of Area	4									
Total Out of	4		Adjusti	nent Payment	s for 3/2	2006				
Total Out of		istment Reason	-	nent Payments Months A Mor			Part A	Part B	Part D	) Total Amount
Total Out of Area	Adju	istment Reason ETROACTIVE NROLLMENT	-	Months A Mor			Part A \$1,407.96	Part B \$1,254.35	Part D \$1001.9	Amount
Total Out of Area Code	Adju Ri E Ri	ETROACTIVE	#	Months A Mor 8	nths B	Months D O	\$1,407.96	\$1,254.35	\$1001.9	Amount

# Figure 4.5-4: Payments: MCO Payments (M402) Screen with Details for MCO

#### STEP 4: Viewing adjustment information for a selected MCO

To see further details about adjustments, click on an adjustment reason <u>Code</u> link at the bottom of the *Payments: MCO Payments (M402)* screen. The *Adjustment Detail (M408)* screen, as shown in **Figure 4.5-5**, is displayed, listing all adjustments by beneficiary to show how the adjustment amount was calculated. The screen is described in **Table 4.5-5**, with error and validation messages provided in **Table 4.5-6**.

stment De	tail (M408)	User: XX	XX Role: MCC	) REPRE	SENTAT	VE Dat	e: 3/1/20	06	<u>P</u> rint
	,			Paymen	t Period	A	djustmer	Its	
	<u>Claim #</u>	Name	Create Date	Start	End		Part B		
			06/04/2003	03/2002	03/2002	\$401.16	\$292.45	\$203.35	
			06/04/2003	04/2002	04/2002	\$401.16	\$292.45	\$203.35	
		PHI	06/04/2003	05/2002	05/2002	\$201.88	\$223.15	\$198.42	
			06/04/2003	06/2002	06/2002	\$201.88	\$223.15	\$198.42	
			06/04/2003	07/2002	07/2002	\$201.88	\$223.15	\$198.42	

# Figure 4.5-5: Adjustment Detail (M408) Screen

### Table 4.5-5: M408 Screen Inputs, Outputs, and Actions

Item	Туре	Description
Claim # column heading	Sorter	Sorts adjustment information by beneficiary claim number.
Name column heading	Sorter	Sorts adjustment information by beneficiary name.
Create Date column	Output	Date when adjustment was created for beneficiary.
Payment Period Start column	Output	Start of period to which adjustment was made for beneficiary.
Payment Period End column	Output	End of period to which adjustment was made for beneficiary.
Adjustments Part A column	Output	Part A adjustment amount for beneficiary.
Adjustments Part B column	Output	Part B adjustment amount for beneficiary.
Adjustments Part D column	Output	Part D adjustment amount for beneficiary.

# Table 4.5-6: M408 Screen Messages

Message Type	Message Text	Suggested Action
Software or Database Error	No adjustment data for the reason code clicked.	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.

Message Type	Message Text	Suggested Action
Software or Database Error	There was a systems problem retrieving your data	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Error occurred retrieving results from data	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Invalid input to stored procedure	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Missing input	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	No records returned from the database	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Unexpected error code from database	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Connection error	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.

# 4.5.2 Viewing Beneficiary Payment Information

Payments are calculated or recalculated for a beneficiary when there is a change in enrollment, demographics, health status, factors, or other information used in the calculation. When changes are made to payments that have already been paid, adjustments are calculated.

The steps below show how to find these payments and adjustments for a particular beneficiary. After that information is found, you can view the complete history of payments and adjustments (see Section 4.5.2.1).

#### STEP 1: Getting to the *Payments: Beneficiary (M403)* screen

From the main menu, click on the |Payments| menu item. If not already selected, click on the |Beneficiary| submenu item to view the *Payments: Beneficiary* (*M403*) screen.

#### **STEP 2: Getting a list of beneficiaries**

The *Payments: Beneficiary* (*M403*) screen is used for entering search criteria, as shown in **Figure 4.5-6** and described in **Table 4.5-7**, with error and validation messages provided in **Table 4.5-8**.

CMS	Medicare Advantage Prescription Drug (MARx) Welcome   Beneficiaries   Payments						
	MCO   Beneficiary   Premiums/Rebates						
Payments: Beneficiary (M403)	User: XXXX Role: MCO REPRESENTATIVE Date: 12/1/2006						
	Enter search criteria and click "Find." *Indicates required field +Indicates at least one of these is required						
	*For Month/Year +Claim# (BIC is Optional)						
	Contract# PBP#						
	First Name						

Figure 4.5-6: Payments: Beneficiary (M403) Screen

# Table 4.5-7: M403 Screen Inputs, Outputs, and Actions

Item	Туре	Description
For Month/Year	Required data entry field	Find beneficiaries with payments/adjustments in this month. Enter the date in the form (M)M/YYYY.
Claim #	Required data entry field	If entered, find beneficiaries who currently have this claim number. NOTE: The BIC is optional except when a RRB number is entered.
		<b>NOTE</b> : At least one of these is required: Claim # <u>or</u> combination of Contract #, Last Name, and First Name.
Contract #(s)	Required data entry field	If entered, find beneficiaries enrolled in this contract in a past, current, or future enrollment. <b>NOTE</b> : At least one of these is required: Claim # <u>or</u> combination of Contract #, Last Name, and First Name.
PBP #	Data entry field	If entered, find beneficiaries currently enrolled in this PBP. The PBP is applicable only when a contract number is entered.

Item	Туре	Description
Last Name	Required data entry field	If entered, find beneficiaries who currently have this last name. <b>NOTE</b> : At least one of these is required: Claim # <u>or</u> a combination of Contract #, Last Name, and First Name.
First Name	Required data entry field	If entered, find beneficiaries who currently have this first name. <b>NOTE</b> : At least one of these is required: Claim # <u>or</u> a combination of Contract #, Last Name, and First Name.
[Find]	Button	Click on this button to find the beneficiaries meeting the search criteria with payments/adjustments in the month/year indicated in the For Month/Year field.

#### Table 4.5-8: M403 Screen Messages

Message Type	Message Text	Suggested Action	
Missing entry	Month/Year must be entered	Enter the month.	
Missing entry	Enter claim # <u>or</u> a combination of contract #, last name, and first name.	Enter one of the fields.	
Invalid format	The claim number is not a valid SSA, RRB, or CMS internal number.	Re-enter the claim number.	
Invalid format	A contract number must start with an 'H', '9', 'R', 'S', 'F,' or 'E' and be followed by 4 characters	Re-enter the contract number.	
Invalid format	PBP number must be 3 alpha- numeric characters	Re-enter the PBP.	
Invalid format	Month/Year is invalid. Must have format (M)M/YYYY	Re-enter the date in one of the required formats.	
Invalid format	The last name contains invalid characters	Re-enter the name using only letters, apostrophes, hyphens, or blanks	
Invalid entry	When a PBP is entered, a contract number must also be entered	Enter a contract number.	
Invalid entry	Invalid contract/PBP combination	Make sure the PBP is in the contract.	
Invalid entry	When last name is entered, additional search criteria (besides For Month/Year) must also be entered	Enter a claim number or contract in addition to or instead of a last name.	
Invalid entry	You do not have access rights to this Contract.	First, make sure that you entered the contract number correctly. If you entered it correctly and if you should have rights to this contract, see the CO Computer Specialist, who can update your user profile to give you these rights.	

Message Type	Message Text	Suggested Action
No data	No payment beneficiary data found for the search criteria.	Verify the information that was entered. If an error was made, re- enter the information.
Software or Database Error	Error occurred validating contract/PBP combination	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Invalid results when retrieving beneficiary payment data	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Error occurred while retrieving beneficiary payment data from database.	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Missing input	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Unexpected error code from database = <error code=""></error>	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Connection error	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.

Enter search criteria to find the beneficiary or beneficiaries that you want to view and the payment month/year in which you are interested, and then click the [Find] button. The beneficiaries that meet the search criteria and have payments and/or adjustments calculated for that month will then be displayed on the *Payments: Beneficiary Search Results (M404)* screen, as shown in **Figure 4.5-7** and described in **Table 4.5-9**. When the beneficiary is enrolled in two contracts (one for Parts A and/or B and the other for Part D), two rows for the same month are displayed. If a user enters an inactive Claim Number with a BIC, the system will try to find a more recent active Claim Number for the Beneficiary. A message will display to that effect as shown in **Table 4.5-10**.

CMS		Medicare A	dvantage Pres	cription Drug	(MARx)		
CMS			Welcome   Benefici	aries   Payments			
		MC	0   Beneficiary   Pr	emiums/Rebates			
Payments: Ben	eficiary Search Re	sults (M404)	User: XXXX	Role: MCO REPRE	ESENTATIVE	Date: 12/1/2006	Print Help
	Click on History link to vi	ew Beneficiary payment I	nistory.				
	Search Criteria: Claim #:	= 999881032A For Month	/Year = 12/2006				
	Beneficiaries 1						
	<u>Claim #</u>		Date Sex State Cour				
		02/17.	M PA BLA	R H6666 A01	123 <u>H</u>	listory	

Figure 4.5-7: Payments: Beneficiary Search Results (M404) Screen

# Table 4.5-9: M404 Screen Inputs, Outputs, and Actions

Item	Туре	Description
Claim # column heading	Sorter	Sorts beneficiaries by their claim numbers.
Name column heading	Sorter	Sorts beneficiaries by their names.
Birth Date column	Output	When beneficiary was born.
Sex column	Output	Sex of beneficiary.
State column	Output	State where beneficiary lived that month.
County column	Output	County where beneficiary lived that month.
Contract # column	Output	Payment is made for enrollment in this contract.
PBP# column	Output	Payment is made for enrollment in this PBP.
Segment# column	Output	Payment is made for enrollment in this segment.
History in the Payment column	Link	Click on a <u>History</u> link to open the <i>Beneficiary Payment History (M406)</i> screen to see payments for the beneficiary up through the month/year indicated in the For Month/Year field.

Message Type	Message Text	Suggested Action
Informational	The beneficiary's active claim number is displayed for the claim number entered.	None required

# Table 4.5-10: M404 Screen Messages

From this list of beneficiaries, you can see how the rate calculations were made, investigate how the payments would change if information about the beneficiary changed, and review the payment history, as discussed in the sections below.

# 4.5.2.1 Viewing Beneficiary Payment History

This section discusses how to view the payment and adjustment history for a beneficiary. From the history, you can view the details of the payments and adjustments for a particular month.

### STEP 1: Getting to the *Beneficiary Payment History (M406)* screen

From the *Payments: Beneficiary Search Results (M404)* screen (see **Figure 4.5-7**), click on the beneficiary's <u>History</u> link to open the *Beneficiary Payment History (M406)* screen, as shown in **Figure 4.5-8** and described in **Table 4.5-11**, with error and validation messages provided in **Table 4.5-12**. When the beneficiary is enrolled in two contracts (one for Parts A and/or B and the other for Part D), two rows for the same month are displayed.

	AR AVE AI , PA 1660					Be	eneficiary	Name			Stat		DOB: ::85 Sex County:B	
enefici	ary Pay	/ment H	listory (	M406)		User: )	∞∞ Role:†	VICO REPP	RESENTAT	VE Date	: 12/1/2006	Ĺ	lose Prir	it <u>H</u> elp
ayments 1	I-1(of 1)													
					Pay	ments			Adju	stments				
Payment Date	Contract	PBP#	Seg#	Part A	Part B	Part D	Total Pay	Part A	Part B	Part D	Total Adj	Total	BIPA	Regiona MA BSF
1/2006	H6666	A01	123	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$86.76	\$39.54	\$0.00	\$126.30	\$126.30	-	\$0.00
0/2006	H6666	A01	123	\$384.84	\$262.51	\$0.00	\$647.35	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$647.35	-	\$0.00
3/2006	H6666	A01	123	\$384.84	\$262.51	\$0.00	\$647.35	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$647.35	-	\$0.00
3/2006	H6666	A01	123	\$384.84	\$262.51	\$0.00	\$647.35	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$647.35	-	\$0.00
7/2006	H6666	013	000	\$369.84	\$252.51	\$0.00	\$622.35	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$622.35	-	\$0.00
5/2006	H6666	013	000	\$369.84	\$252.51	\$0.00	\$622.35	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$622.35	-	\$0.00
5/2006	H6666	013	000	\$369.84	\$252.51	\$0.00	\$622.35	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$622.35	-	\$0.00
4/2006	H6666	013	000	\$369.84	\$252.51	\$0.00	\$622.35	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$622.35	-	\$0.00
3/2006	H6666	013	000	\$369.84	\$252.51	\$0.00	\$622.35	\$739.68	\$505.02	\$0.00	\$1244.70	\$1867.05	-	\$0.00

# Figure 4.5-8: Beneficiary Payment History (M406) Screen

<b>1</b> 4	Tures	Description			
ltem	Туре	Description			
Payment Date column	Output	Indicates when payment/adjustments were paid.			
Month/Year in Payment Date column	Link	Click on a month/year link to open the Payment/Adjustment Detail (M215) screen.			
Contract column	Output	Contracts for which payments/adjustments were made.			
PBP # column	Output	PBPs for which payments/adjustments were made.			
Seg # column	Output	Segments for which payments/adjustments were made.			
Part A Payments column	Output	Part A payments for the beneficiary by month.			
Part B Payments column	Output	Part B payments for the beneficiary by month.			
Part D Payments column	Output	Part D payments for the beneficiary by month.			
Total Pay column	Output	Totals of Parts A, B, and D payments for the beneficiary by month.			
Part A Adjustments column	Output	Part A adjustments for the beneficiary by month.			
Part B Adjustments column	Output	Part B adjustments for the beneficiary by month.			
Part D Adjustments column	Output	Part D adjustments for the beneficiary by month.			
Total Adj column	Output	Totals of Parts A, B, and D adjustments for the beneficiary by month.			
Total Pay+Adj column	Output	Payments plus adjustments for the beneficiary by month.			
Part B Premium Reduction column	Output	Is checked if a Part B premium (formerly called BIPA) reduction was applied to the payment and/or adjustments for the beneficiary that month.			
Regional MA BSF column	Output	Lists the bonus paid from the regional Medicare Advance Bonus Stabilization Fund.			

# Table 4.5-11: M406 Screen Inputs, Outputs, and Actions

### Table 4.5-12: M406 Screen Messages

Message Type	Message Text	Suggested Action
Software or Database Error	No payment history records found.	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	The result set that contains the history data is empty	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Error occurred while retrieving payment history results from database.	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Invalid screen ID	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Missing input	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.

Message Type	Message Text	Suggested Action
Software or Database Error	Unexpected error code from database	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Connection error	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.

#### **STEP 2: Understanding the payment history**

The *Beneficiary Payment History (M406)* screen lists the payments and adjustments for the beneficiary, starting with the month selected on the *Payments: Beneficiary (M403)* screen and going back in time. Each entry in the history includes:

- Month in which the payments/adjustments were made
- Enrollment contract and (as applicable) PBP and segment
- Payments made that month, itemized by Part A, Part B, Part D, and combined
- Adjustments made that month for previous months, itemized by Part A, Part B, Part D, and combined
- Total amount paid in the month
- Indicator of whether a Part B premium reduction was taken
- Payment from the regional Medicare Advantage Benefit Stabilization Fund (MA BSF)

To view a further breakdown of the payments and adjustments, click on the <u>month/year</u> link to open the *Payment/Adjustment Detail (M215)* screen (see Section 4.3.3.9).

#### 4.5.3 Viewing Basic Premiums and Rebates

This section describes how to view the basic premiums and rebates for a contract, contract/PBP, or contract/PBP/segment combination. These are the premiums and rebates that were negotiated with a MCO. They are not the premiums and rebates that are calculated for a beneficiary.

#### STEP 1: Getting to the Basic Premiums and Rebates (M409) screen

From the main menu, click on the |Payments| menu item. If not already selected, click on the |Premiums/Rebates| submenu item to view the *Basic Premiums and Rebates (M409)* screen, as shown in **Figure 4.5-9** and described in **Table 4.5-13**, with error and validation messages provided in **Table 4.5-14**.

		Prescription Drug (MAR)	<)				
Wei		iaries   Payments   Reports					
MCO   Beneficiary   Premiums/Rebates							
Basic Premiums and Rebates (M409)	User: XXXX	Role: MCO REPRESENTATIVE	Date: 1/12/2006	Print (	<u>H</u> elp		
	earch criteria ar ates required fie	<mark>id click "Display."</mark> Id					
*Date	*Contract PBP						
01/12/2006		Display					

*Figure 4.5-9: Basic Premiums and Rebates (M409) Screen, Before Search Criteria Entered* 

Item	Туре	Description
Date	Required data entry field	Premiums and rebates are effective during this month; enter the date in the form (M)M/YYYY.
Contract	Required data entry field	Premiums and rebates that apply to this contract are displayed.
PBP	Data entry field	If entered, premiums and rebates that apply to this contract and PBP are displayed. Otherwise, the premiums and rebates at the contract level are displayed.
Segment	Data entry field	If entered, premiums and rebates that apply to this contract, PBP, and segment are displayed. Otherwise, the premiums and rebates at the contract or contract/PBP level are displayed.
[Display]	Button	Click on this button to display the premiums and rebates for the contract and, if provided, PBP and segment.
Basic Part C Premium	Output	Part C premium in MCO's contract.
Basic Part D Premium	Output	Part D premium in MCO's contract.
Rebate for Part B Premium Reduction	Output	Rebate paid to MCO for reduction in Part B premium.

Item	Туре	Description
Rebate for A/B Cost Sharing	Output	Rebate paid to MCO for Parts A/B cost sharing.
Rebate for A/B Mandatory Supplemental Benefits	Output	Rebate paid to MCO for providing Parts A/B mandatory supplemental benefits.
Rebate for Basic Part D Premium Reduction	Output	Rebate paid to MCO for reduction in basic Part D premium.
Rebate for Part D Supplemental Benefits	Output	Rebate paid to MCO for providing Part D supplemental benefits.

### Table 4.5-14: M409 Screen Messages

Message Type	Message Text	Suggested Action	
Missing entry	Date must be entered	Enter the date.	
Missing entry	A contract number must be entered	Enter a contract number.	
Invalid format	Date is invalid. Must have format (M)M/YYYY.	Re-enter the date in one of the required formats.	
Invalid format	A contract number must start with an 'H', '9', 'R', 'S', 'F,' or 'E' and be followed by 4 characters	Re-enter the contract number.	
Invalid format	PBP number must be 3 alpha- numeric characters	Re-enter the PBP.	
Invalid format	Segment number must be a 3- digit number	Re-enter the segment.	
Invalid entry	When a segment is entered, a PBP must be entered also	Make sure to enter a PBP if you are entering a segment.	
Invalid entry	Invalid contract/PBP combination	Make sure the PBP is in the contract.	
Invalid entry	Invalid contract/PBP/segment combination	Make sure the PBP is in the contract and the segment is in the PBP.	
Invalid entry You do not have access rights to this Contract.		First, make sure that you entered the contract number correctly. If you entered it correctly and if you should have rights to this contract see the CO Computer Specialist, who can update your user profile to give you these rights.	
No data	No basic premiums and rebates were found for this contract	Verify the information that was entered. If an error was made, re- enter the information.	
No data	No basic premiums and rebates were found for this contract and PBP	Verify the information that was entered. If an error was made, re- enter the information.	
No data	No basic premiums and rebates were found for this contract, PBP, and segment	Verify the information that was entered. If an error was made, re- enter the information.	

Message Type Message Text		Suggested Action
Software or Database Error	Error occurred validating contract/PBP/segment combination	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Error occurred retrieving basic premiums and rebates	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Unexpected error code from database= <error code=""></error>	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Connection error	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.

After the criteria are entered, click on the [Display] button to show the premiums and rebates. These premiums and rebates are displayed on the same screen, below the criteria, as shown in **Figure 4.5-10**. The inputs, outputs, and actions, as well as the error and validation messages, are described previously in **Tables 4.5-13** and **4.5-14**, respectively. To view different premiums and rebates, change the search criteria and click on the [Display] button.

CMS	Medicare Advantage Prescription Drug (MARx) Welcome   Beneficiaries   Payments   Reports				
	·	eneficiary   Basic Premi	· · ·		
Payments: Basic Premiun (M409)	ns and Rebates		CO REPRESENTATIVE 01/12/2006	Date:	<u>Print</u> <u>H</u> elp
	*Indicates requ	ractP <u>B</u> P Segment	r		
		Contract #			
		PBF	: 013		
		Segmen	: 100		
		Basic Part C Premium	: \$25.05		
		Basic Part D Premium	: \$32.50		
	Rebate for Pa	art B Premium Reductio	<b>n</b> \$11.00		
	Reb	ate for A/B Cost Sharing	<b>:</b> \$1.00		
	Rebate for A/B Mandator	y Supplemental Benefits	: \$2.00		
	Rebate for Part D Ba	asic Premium Reductior	<b>:</b> \$3.00		
	Rebate for Part [	) Supplemental Benefits	: \$3.50		

*Figure 4.5-10: Basic Premiums and Rebates (M409) Screen, After Search Criteria Entered* 

### 4.6 *Reports*

This section describes how to order copies of reports and data files generated for previous months. The ordered reports will be delivered via Connect:Direct or Gentran (see Section 1.6.1). There are various types of reports in the enrollment processing system:

- Daily (or randomly-occurring) reports and data files are generated each day for events that occurred that day. These events include processing of a batch transaction file or receipt of a report.
- Weekly reports and data files are scheduled and automatically generated to reflect transactions that were processed that week for a contract.
- Month-end reports and data files are scheduled and automatically generated as part of monthly payment processing.
- Year-end reports and data files are scheduled and automatically generated as part of monthly payment processing.

See Appendix E and I for descriptions and samples of data and report files.

Note Only MCO Representative Transmitters may order reports.

### **STEP 1: Getting to the Reports: Find (M601) screen**

From the main menu, click on the |Reports| menu item.

### **STEP 2: Getting a list of reports**

From the *Reports: Find (M601)* screen, choose the report frequency first—monthly, weekly, daily or yearly—as the selection criteria displayed is affected by the frequency chosen. Enter the selection criteria that characterize the reports being requested. Click on the [Find] button to bring up the *Reports: Search Results (M602)* screen showing all of the reports that meet the criteria. The *Reports: Find (M601)* screen with selection criteria for monthly reports is shown in **Figure 4.6-1** and described in **Table 4.6-1**, with error and validation messages provided in **Table 4.6-2**.

CMS	Medicare Advantage Prescription Drug (MARx)				
	Welcome   Beneficiaries   Transactions   Payments   Reports Find				
Reports: Find (M601)	User: N2D2 Role: MCO REPRESENTATIVE TRANSMITTER Date: 5/23/2007	Print Help			
	Pick frequency. Once a frequency is selected, enter criteria and click "Find."				
	*Indicates required field				
	*Frequency             • MONTHLY         • WEEKLY         • DAILY         • YEARLY         • YEAR				
	*Stat Payment Month *End Payment Month 09/2002 09/2007 File Type				
	Report/Data File				
	Eind <u>R</u> eset				

Figure 4.6-1: Reports: Find (M601) Screen

# Table 4.6-1: M601 Screen Inputs, Outputs, and Actions for Monthly and WeeklyReports

Item	Туре	Description
Frequency	Required radio button	Select MONTHLY or WEEKLY.
Start Payment Month	Required data entry field	Searches for reports for this payment month through the End Payment Month. Enter as (M)M/YYYY. For monthly reports, defaults to the previous processing month. For weekly reports, defaults to the current processing month.
End Payment Month	Required data entry field	Searches for reports for the Start Payment Month through this payment month. Enter as (M)M/YYYY. For monthly reports, defaults to the previous processing month. For weekly reports, defaults to the current processing month.
File Type	Dropdown list	Click on arrow and select value to narrow search to report or data file. <b>NOTE:</b> When the File Type is selected, the Report/Data File should not be selected. If both are selected, an error message is displayed and the Find does not proceed.

Item	Туре	Description
Report/Data File	Dropdown list	Click on arrow and select value to narrow search to type of report or data file. <b>NOTE:</b> When the Report/Data File is selected, the File Type should not be selected. If both are selected, an error message is displayed and the Find does not proceed.
Contract #	Data entry field	Enter to narrow search to a particular contract
[Find]	Button	After the search criteria have been entered, click on this button to display the list of reports.

#### Table 4.6-2: M601 Screen Messages for Monthly and Weekly Reports

Message Type	Message Text	Suggested Action	
Missing entry	Start Payment Month must be entered	Enter the month.	
Missing entry	End Payment Month must be entered	Enter the month.	
Invalid format	Start Payment Month is invalid. Must have format (M)M/YYYY	Re-enter the month in one of the required formats.	
Invalid format	End Payment Month is invalid. Must have format (M)M/YYYY	Re-enter the month in one of the required formats.	
Invalid format	A contract number must start with an 'H', '9', 'R', 'S', 'F,' or 'E' and be followed by 4 characters	Re-enter the contract number.	
Invalid entry	Cannot specify both file type and report/data file	Deselect one of the selections.	
Invalid entry	You do not have access rights to this Contract	First, make sure that you entered the contract number correctly. If you entered it correctly and if you should have rights to this contract, see the CO Computer Specialist, who can update your user profile to give you these rights.	
No data	No files meet the search criteria	Verify the criteria that you have entered.	
Software or Database Error	Error occurred retrieving list of files	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.	
Software or Database Error	Database error occurred finding list of files	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.	
Software or Database Error	Unexpected error code from database= <error code=""></error>	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.	
Software or Database Error	Connection error	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.	

The results list of reports is shown in **Figure 4.6-2** and described in **Table 4.6-3**, with error and validation messages provided in **Table 4. 6-4**. From this list, you can select a report or data file and click the [Order] button. You will receive a message letting you know that the order has been submitted.

CM	S M	edicare A	dvantage Pre	escription Drug (MARx)			
Cri	3	Welcome   Beneficiaries   Transactions   Payments   Reports					
			Fi	nd			
Reports	: Search Results (M602)	User: N2D2	Role: MCO REP	RESENTATIVE TRANSMITTER Date: 5/23/2007	r <u>P</u> rint <u>H</u> elp		
Select :	a file before clicking on a button.						
Availa	ble Files 1-1(of 1) from 09/2002 to 09/2007						
Select	<u>File Name</u>		<u>ment</u> <u>Contract</u>	<u>Report/Data File</u>	<u>File Type</u>		
0	HKH.@BGD5050.PLNH0102.R012004.HCCN	MODD 01/2	2004 H0102	RISK ADJUSTMENT MODEL OUTPUT RPT / DATAFILE	AND DATA FILE		
<u>O</u> rder	·						

### *Figure 4.6-2: Reports: Search Results (M602) Screen for Monthly and Weekly Reports*

# Table 4.6-3: M602 Screen Inputs, Outputs, and Actions for Monthly and WeeklyReports

ltem	Туре	Description
Select column	Radio button	Click on one of the buttons to indicate which file is to be ordered.
File Name column heading	Sorter	Sorts all files by file name.
Payment Month column heading	Sorter	Sorts all files by payment month.
Contract column heading	Sorter	Sorts all files by contract number.
Report/Data File column heading	Sorter	Sorts all files by type of report or data file.
File Type column heading	Sorter	Sorts all files by file type (report or data).
[Order]	Button	After a file has been selected, click on this button to request that the file be placed in the mailbox.

Message Type	Message Text	Suggested Action	
Missing entry	Select a file to order	Find the file to order and click on the file selection radio button next to the file name.	
Software or Database Error	Invalid input to database when requesting that the file be ordered	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.	
Software or Database Error	Error occurred requesting that the file be ordered	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.	
Software or Database Error	Unexpected error code from database when requesting order of file= <error code=""></error>	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.	
Software or Database Error	Connection error	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.	
Software or Database Error	A security violation has occurred. You do not have access rights to this file.	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.	
Success	Request submitted for order of <file name="">.</file>	No action required.	

### Table 4.6-4: M602 Screen Messages for Monthly and Weekly Reports

### Weekly Reports

Weekly reports are accessed the same way as monthly reports. Note the selection criteria require the payment month, not the report generation month. The *Reports: Find (M601)* screen is the same as shown in **Figure 4.6-1** (except that the WEEKLY frequency is selected) and it is described in **Table 4.6-1**, with error and validation messages provided in **Table 4.6-2**. The results list of weekly reports is similar to **Figure 4.6-2** (except that the report/data files names are different) and described in **Table 4.6-3**, with error and validation messages provided in **Table 4.6-4**.

### Special TRRs

Special TRRs are accessed like the weekly reports. Set the report frequency to WEEKLY and enter a date range that covers the payment month when the special TRR was run. The special TRR will appear in the list of reports on the *Reports: Search Results (M602)* screen.

### **Daily Reports**

The *Reports: Find (601)* screen with selection criteria for daily reports is shown in **Figure 4.6-3** and described in **Table 4.6-5**, with error and validation messages provided in **Table 4.6-6**.

CMS	Medicare Advantage Prescription Drug (MARx) Welcome   Beneficiaries   Transactions   Payments   Reports	
	Find	
Reports: Find (M601)	User: N2D2 Role: MCO REPRESENTATIVE TRANSMITTER Date: 5/23/2007	Print Help
	Pick frequency. Once a frequency is selected, enter criteria and click "Find."	
	*Indicates required field	
	*Frequency MONTHLY WEEKLY DAILY YEARLY	
	* <u>S</u> tart Request Date * <u>End Request Date</u> 01/01/2002 05/23/2007	
	*Report/Data File	
	Contract #	
	Eind Reset	

Figure 4.6-3: Reports: Find (M601) Screen for Daily Reports

# Table 4.6-5: M601 Screen Inputs, Outputs, and Actions for DailyReports

ltem	Туре	Description
Frequency	Required radio button	Select DAILY.
Start Request Date	Required data entry field	Searches for reports generated on or after this date. Enter as (M)M/(D)D/YYYY. Defaults to current date.
End Request Date	Required data entry field	Searches for reports generated on or before this date. Enter as (M)M/(D)D/YYYY. Defaults to current date.
Report/Data File	Required dropdown list	Click on arrow and select value to narrow search to type of report or data file.
Contract #	Data entry field	Enter to narrow search to a particular contract.
[Find]	Button	After the search criteria have been entered, click on this button to display the list of reports.

Message Type	Message Text	Suggested Action
Missing entry	Start Request Date must be entered	Enter the date.
Missing entry	End Request Date must be entered	Enter the date.
Missing entry	A report or data file must be selected	Select the type of report or data file to be ordered.
Invalid format	Start Request Date is invalid. Must have format (M)M/(D)D/YYYY	Re-enter the date in one of the required formats.
Invalid format	End Request Date is invalid. Must have format (M)M/(D)D/YYYY	Re-enter the date in one of the required formats.
Invalid format	A contract number must start with an 'H', '9', 'R', 'S', 'F,' or 'E' and be followed by 4 characters	Re-enter the contract number.
Invalid data	Cannot specify both file type and report/data file	Deselect one of the selections.
Invalid entry	You do not have access rights to this Contract	First, make sure that you entered the contract number correctly. If you entered it correctly and if you should have rights to this contract see the CO Computer Specialist, who can update your user profile to give you these rights.
No data	No files meet the search criteria	Verify the criteria entered.
Software or Database Error	Error occurred retrieving list of files	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Database error occurred finding list of files	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Unexpected error code from database= <error code=""></error>	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Connection error	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.

### Table 4.6-6: M601 Screen Messages for Daily Reports

The results list of daily reports is shown in **Figure 4.6-4** and described in **Table 4.6-7**, with error and validation messages provided in **Table 4.6-8**. From this list, you can select a report or data file and click the [Order] button. You will receive a message letting you know that the order has been submitted.

				Find		
eports	:: Search Results (M602) User: N	2D2	Role: MCO R	EPRESENT	ATIVE TRANSMITTER Date: 5/23/2007	<u>Print</u> <u>H</u> e
Select	a file before clicking on a button.					
Availa	ble Files 1-11(of 11) from 01/01/2002 to 05/23/2007					
Select	File Name		<u>Requested</u>	Contract	<u>Report/Data File</u>	<u>File Type</u>
$\circ$	D@MMA.TESTDV1.PLNH0104.YM200705.D16.T1421.4	С	05/17/2007	H0104	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS DATA FILE	DATA FILE
0	D@MMA.TESTDV1.PLNH0150.YM200705.D16.T1421.4	С	05/17/2007	H0150	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS DATA FILE	DATA FILE
0	D@MMA.TESTDV1.PLNH0151.YM200705.D16.T1421.	С	05/17/2007	H0151	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS DATA FILE	DATA FILE
0	D@MMA.TESTDV1.PLNH0154.YM200705.D16.T1421.	С	05/17/2007	H0154	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS DATA FILE	DATA FILE
0	D@MMA.TESTDV1.PLNH0302.YM200705.D16.T1421.	с	05/17/2007	H0302	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS DATA FILE	DATA FILE
0	D@MMA.TESTDV1.PLNH0303.YM200705.D16.T1421.	С	05/17/2007	H0303	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS DATA FILE	DATA FILE
0	D@MMA.TESTDV1.PLNH0319.YM200705.D16.T1421.	с	05/17/2007	H0319	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS DATA FILE	DATA FILE
0	D@MMA.TESTDV1.PLNH0320.YM200705.D16.T1421.	С	05/17/2007	H0320	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS DATA FILE	DATA FILE
0	D@MMA.TESTDV1.PLNH0354.YM200705.D16.T1421.	с	05/17/2007	H0354	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS DATA FILE	DATA FILE
0	D@MMA.TESTDV1.PLNH0401.YM200705.D16.T1421.	С	05/17/2007	H0401	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS DATA FILE	DATA FILE
0	D@MMA.TESTDV1.PLNH0504.YM200705.D16.T1421.4	с	05/17/2007	H0504	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS DATA FILE	DATA FILE

### Figure 4.6-4: Reports: Search Results (M602) Screen for Daily Reports

### Table 4.6-7: M602 Screen Inputs, Outputs, and Actions for Daily Reports

Item	Туре	Description
Select column	Radio button	Click on one of the buttons to indicate which file is to be ordered.
File Name column heading	Sorter	Sorts all files by file name.
Requested column heading	Sorter	Sorts all files by date the file was requested.
Contract column heading	Sorter	Sorts all files by contract number.
Report/Data File column heading	Sorter	Sorts all files by type of report or data file.
File Type column heading	Sorter	Sorts all files by file type (report or data).
[Order]	Button	After a file has been selected, click on this button to request that the file be placed in the mailbox.

Message Type	Message Text	Suggested Action	
Missing entry	Select a file to order	Find the file to order and click on the file selection radio button next to the file name.	
Software or Database Error	Invalid input to database when requesting that the file be ordered	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.	
Software or Database Error	Error occurred requesting that the file be ordered	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.	
Software or Database Error	Unexpected error code from database when requesting order of file= <error code=""></error>	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.	
Software or Database Error	Connection error	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.	
Software or Database Error	A security violation has occurred. You do not have access rights to this file.	See Appendix B for contact information to report the error.	
Success	Request submitted for order of <file name=""></file>	No action required.	

### Table 4.6-8: M602 Screen Messages for Daily Reports

### Yearly Reports

The *Reports: Find (M601)* screen with selection criteria for yearly reports is shown in **Figure 4.6-5** and described in **Table 4.6-9**, with error and validation messages provided in **Table 4.6-10**.

Reports: Find (M601) - Micro	soft Internet Explorer			
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew F <u>a</u> vorites <u>T</u> ools	: Help	ŧ	🛱 SnagIt 😭	-
CMS	Medicare Advantage Prescription Drug (MARx)			<u>^</u>
CMS	Welcome   Beneficiaries   Transactions   Payments   Reports			
	Find			
Reports: Find (M601)	User: N2D2 Role: MCO REPRESENTATIVE TRANSMITTER Date: 5/22/2007		<u>Print</u>	elp
	Pick frequency. Once a frequency is selected, enter criteria and click "Find." *Indicates required field *Frequency MONTHLY WEEKLY DAILY YEARLY *Start Year 2004 File Type Contract # Contract # End Reset			

Figure 4.6-5: Reports: Find (M601) Screen for Yearly Reports

Table 4.6-9: M601 S	creen Inputs, Outputs,	, and Actions for Yearly Reports

ltem	Туре	Description
Frequency	Required radio button	Select YEARLY
Start Year	Required data entry field	Searches for report for this year through the End year. Enter as (YYYY). For yearly reports, defaults to the previous processing year.
End Year	Required data entry field	Searches for report for the Start Year through this Year. Enter as (YYYY). For yearly reports, defaults to the previous processing year.
File Type	Dropdown list	Click on arrow and select value to narrow search to report, data file, or combined. <b>NOTE:</b> When the File Type is selected, the Report/Data File should not be selected. If both are selected, an error message is displayed and the Find does not proceed.

Item	Туре	Description
Report/Data File	Dropdown list	Click on arrow and select value to narrow search to type of report or data file. <b>NOTE:</b> When the Report/Data File is selected, the File Type should not be selected. If both are selected, an error message is displayed and the Find does not proceed.
Contract #	Data entry field	Enter to narrow search to a particular contract.
[Find]	Button	After the search criteria have been entered, click on this button to display the list of reports.

### Table 4.6-10: M601 Screen Messages for Yearly Reports

Message Type	Message Text	Suggested Action
Missing entry	A year must be entered	Enter the year.
Missing entry	A year must be entered	Enter the year.
Invalid format	Year must be a 4-digit number	Re-enter the year in one of the required formats.
Invalid format	Year must be a 4-digit number	Re-enter the year in one of the required formats.
Invalid format	A contract number must start with an 'H', '9', 'R', 'S', 'F', or 'E' and be followed by 4 characters	Re-enter the contract number.
Invalid entry	Cannot specify both file type and report/data file	Deselect one of the selections.
Invalid entry	You do not have access rights to this Contract.	First, make sure that the user entered the contract number correctly. If he/she entered it correctly and if he/she should have rights to this contract, see the Security Administrator, who can update the user profile to give the user these rights.
No data	No files meet the search criteria	Verify the criteria that the user has entered.
Software or Database Error	Error occurred retrieving list of files	See Section 3.7 for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Database error occurred finding list of files	See Section 3.7 for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Unexpected error code from database= <error code=""></error>	See Section 3.7 for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Connection error	See Section 3.7 for contact information to report the error.

The results list of reports is shown in **Figure 4.6-6** and described in **Table 4.6-11**, with error and validation messages provided in **Table 4.6-12**. If a report has not been accessed for several years, it must first be retrieved before it can be accessed. The screen is divided into two sections: reports immediately available and reports needing to be retrieved. If no files meet the criteria for a section, that section is not displayed.

M		Advantage Pr				
		Beneficiaries   Ti		yments   <mark>Re</mark>	ports	
			Find			
orts	:: Search Results (M602) User: N2D	2 Role: MCO RE	PRESENTATIVE	TRANSMITT	ER Date: 5/22/2007	Print <u>H</u> el
elect	a file before clicking on a button.					
	ble Files 1-6(of 6) from 2004 to 2006					
elect		Year		Contract	<u>Report/Data File</u>	<u>File Type</u>
0	D@MMA.TESTDV1.PLNH0102.Y2004.C00038.HCCMOFF		05/15/2007	H0102	YEARLY RAS PART C	REPORT
0	D@MMA.TESTDV1.PLNH0103.Y2004.C00038.HCCMOFF		05/15/2007	H0103	YEARLY RAS PART C	REPORT
0	D@MMA.TESTDV1.PLNH0150.Y2004.C00038.HCCMOFF	R 2004	05/15/2007	H0150	YEARLY RAS PART C	REPORT
0	D@MMA.TESTDV1.PLNH0302.Y2004.C00029.HCCMOFI	D 2004	05/15/2007	H0302	YEARLY RAS PART C	DATA FILE
0	D@MMA.TESTDV1.PLNH0303.Y2004.C00029.HCCMOFI	D 2004	05/15/2007	H0303	YEARLY RAS PART C	DATA FILE
0	D@MMA.TESTDV1.PLNH0314.Y2004.C00029.HCCMOF	D 2004	05/15/2007	H0314	YEARLY RAS PART C	DATA FILE
<u>O</u> rder	r					
_						

### Figure 4.6-6: Reports: Search Results (M602) Screen for Yearly Reports

#### Table 4.6-11: M602 Screen Inputs, Outputs, and Actions for Yearly Reports

Item	Туре	Description
Select column	Radio button	Click on one of the buttons to indicate which file is to be viewed, printed, downloaded, written to tape, or retrieved.
File Name column heading	Sorter	Sorts all files by file name.
Year column heading	Sorter	Sorts all files by year.
Create Date column heading	Sorter	Sorts all files by create date.
Contract column heading	Sorter	Sorts all files by contract number.
Report/Data File column heading	Sorter	Sorts all files by type of report or data file.
File Type column heading	Sorter	Sorts all files by file type (report or data).

Item	Туре	Description
[View/Local Print]	Button	Clicking on this button displays an alert window that explains that the file will be converted to Portable Document Format (PDF) and how to view and print. After the user acknowledges the alert, Adobe Acrobat Reader is invoked, displaying the first page of the report. To print this file, the Print icon in Acrobat must be selected. See Section 4.9.1.1 – View Reports.
[Download]	Button	After a file has been selected, click on this button to display the Download Selection dialog window. See Section 4.9.1.2 – Download Reports.
[Mainframe Print]	Button	After a file has been selected, click on this button to print the file on a mainframe printer. See Section 4.9.1.3 – Print Reports.
[Write to Tape]	Button	After a file has been selected, click on this button to write the file to a tape. See Section 4.9.1.4 – Write to Tape.
[Retrieve]	Button	After a file has been selected, click on this button to make the file available.
www.Adobe.com	Link	A Web link to the Adobe Web site, where the user can download a free copy of the Adobe Acrobat Reader, required for viewing or local printing. <b>NOTE:</b> The user must be connected to the Internet to download Acrobat.

### Table 4.6-12: M602 Screen Messages for Yearly Reports

Message Type	Message Text	Suggested Action
Missing entry	Select a file to view/print	Find the file to view/print and click on the file selection radio button next to the file name.
Missing entry	Select a file to download	Find the file to download and click on the file selection radio button next to the file name.
Missing entry	Select a file to print	Find the file to print on a mainframe printer and click on the file selection radio button next to the file name.
Missing entry	Select a file to write to tape	Find the file to write to tape and click on the file selection radio button next to the file name.
Missing entry	Select a file to retrieve	Find the file to retrieve and click on the file selection radio button next to the file name.
Software or Database Error	Invalid input to database when requesting retrieval of file	See Section 3.7 for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Error occurred requesting retrieval of file	See Section 3.7 for contact information to report the error.
Software or Database Error	Unexpected error code from database when requesting retrieval of file	See Section 3.7 for contact information to report the error.

Message Type	Message Text	Suggested Action	
Software or Database Error	Invalid input to database when requesting that the group be printed	See Section 3.7 for contact information to report the error.	
Software or Database Error	Error occurred requesting that the group be printed	See Section 3.7 for contact information to report the error.	
Software or Database Error	Unexpected error occurred requesting that the group be printed	See Section 3.7 for contact information to report the error.	
Software or Database Error	Connection error	See Section 3.7 for contact information to report the error.	
Software or Database Error	A security violation has occurred. You do not have access rights to this file.	See Section 3.7 for contact information to report the error.	
Success	Request submitted for retrieval of <file name="">. Check the Welcome page for a message that retrieval is complete.</file>	No action required.	

This page intentionally left blank.

# 5: Accessing the CMS Systems for Eligibility Verification

The CMS System for Beneficiary Eligibility Verification is comprised of a user interface component, described in Section 4 of this guide, and a batch component, known as the Batch Eligibility Query (BEQ). The BEQ provides a vehicle for all Plans, regardless of type or size, to submit batches of queries for individuals in order to obtain timely confirmation of Medicare eligibility, prescription drug program eligibility, Low Income Subsidy (LIS) information, and past drug coverage period information so that plans can determine the number of uncovered months relating to Late Enrollment Penalty (LEP) determinations. The BEQ provides a vehicle for all Plans, regardless of type or size, to submit batches of queries for individuals in order to obtain timely confirmation of Medicare eligibility, prescription drug program eligibility, Low Income Subsidy (LIS) information, and past drug coverage period information, and past drug coverage period information. This section of the guide describes the BEQ and response process in detail and Appendices E and H provide users with BEQ file layouts and error code information, respectively.

### 5.1 Batch Eligibility Query (BEQ) Process

**Note**: Detailed File/Record Formats are located in Appendix E; detailed Error Code Tables for the BEQ Response File are located in Appendix H. Plans may also access Medicare eligibility information via the Common UI; please refer to Section 4 of this guide for more information.

### 5.1.1 Batch Eligibility Query (BEQ) Request Processing

Plans may submit multiple BEQ (Batch Eligibility Query) Request Files to CMS during any CMS business day (Monday thru Friday) via Connect:Direct (NDM) or the Sterling Electronic Mailbox (Gentran). Plan transactions will be processed as received and there is no minimum or maximum limit to the number of BEQ Request Transactions that may be submitted in a day.

The BEQ Request Files should comply with the record formats and field definitions described in the Batch Eligibility Query (BEQ) Request File included in Appendix E. The BEQ Request Files should be in flat file structure and conform to CMS naming conventions as described in Appendix J. Detailed BEQ Error Code Tables are included in Appendix H.

CMS Systems will recognize BEQ Request Files by the information supplied in the Header and Trailer Records. Header Record information is considered critical as it will be used by CMS to track, control, formulate and route files and transactions through the BEQ process and communicate responses back to the Plans.

Each Transaction (Detail Record) on the BEQ Request File should identify a prospective or current Plan enrollee. Plans may submit BEQ transactions only for individuals who have requested enrollment. Plans may not submit BEQ transactions for individuals who have not requested enrollment.

CMS will generate one BEQ Response File for a Plan every time a BEQ Request is processed during a regular business day. This BEQ Response File will include BEQ Request transactions (Detail Records) processed by CMS for the Plan for each transaction request. If a Plan submits multiple BEQ Request Files during a regular business day, that Plan will receive multiple BEQ Response files (corresponding to each BEQ Request File) during that same business day. It should be noted:

- BEQ Response Files are not time-stamped, so the Plan must process these files immediately upon receipt.
- For Plans using a Connect:Direct data transmission protocol, if a second BEQ Response File is received by the Plan prior to the Plan processing a previous one, a C:D transmission error will result and the file will have to be manually retransmitted. Plans must call the MMA Help Desk for assistance.

The "Detail Record Sequence Number" located in each Transaction (Detail Record) can be used by the Plan to track individual Transactions sent to and received from CMS.

# 5.2 Batch Eligibility Query (BEQ) Response File (From CMS to Plans)

### 5.2.1 Batch Eligibility Query (BEQ) Response Process

CMS will analyze a received Batch Eligibility Query (BEQ) Request File to determine if the BEQ Request file can be accepted or if it must be rejected. The Transactions (Detail Records) of an accepted BEQ File will be processed and a Batch Eligibility Query (BEQ) Response File will be created as a result. If a BEQ Request File is rejected, then a BEQ Response File will not be generated.

The system will determine if a BEQ Request File shall be accepted or rejected based upon the Request File Error Conditions, as documented in Appendix H. Upon determining if a BEQ Request File is to be accepted or rejected, the BEQ process will generate an email acknowledgement of receipt indicating one of the following outcomes:

- If the Batch Eligibility Query (BEQ) Request File has been accepted, the email notification shall inform the Plan that the specific BEQ Request File has been accepted and shall be processed.
- If the Batch Eligibility Query (BEQ) Request File has been rejected, the email notification shall inform the Plan of the first File Error Condition that had caused the BEQ Request File to be rejected. A rejected file will not be returned.

This email acknowledgement/notification will be issued to all submitters registered in IACS for the Sending Entity contract.

CMS shall process all Transactions (Detail Records) of an accepted BEQ Request File. Each Transaction shall be uniquely identified and tracked throughout the CMS processing service by

the combination of the Contract ID of the Plan (Sending Entity), File Control Number, File Creation Date, and Detail Record Sequence Number as provided by the Plan on the BEQ Request File. Each Detail Record of the BEQ Response File maintains these four critical fields.

When CMS processes a Transaction, CMS first verifies that all critical data is provided and valid on the record (See Appendix E, Batch Eligibility Query (BEQ) Request File). CMS then attempts to perform a Beneficiary Match, in which the beneficiary identifying fields on the Transaction are used to locate a single beneficiary and verify Medicare entitlement.

- If all critical data elements are not provided, subsequent processing will be terminated for that transaction, including any attempt to locate (perform match) the Beneficiary on the database (and verify Medicare entitlement). The Processed Flag in the BEQ Response Detail Record will be set to "N" and the Beneficiary Match Flag will have a space. All Error Return Codes will be assigned the appropriate values (see Appendix H, Request Transaction (Detail Record) Error Conditions).
- If all critical data elements are provided, CMS will then attempt to perform a Beneficiary Match, in which the beneficiary identifying fields on the Transaction are used to locate a single beneficiary on the database and verify Medicare entitlement.
- If a Beneficiary match is found, the Beneficiary Match Flag in the BEQ Response (Detail) Record will be set to "Y." All Error Return Codes will be assigned the appropriate values (see Appendix H, Request Transaction (Detail Record) Error Conditions). The Processing Flag will be set to the value "Y."
- If the beneficiary is not matched, the Beneficiary Match Flag will be set to "N." All Error Return Codes will be assigned the appropriate values (see Appendix H, Request Transaction (Detail Record) Error Conditions). The Processing Flag will be set to the value "N."

If CMS *successfully locates* the beneficiary on the database tables, then CMS will perform the following steps.

- Create a Detail Record to be returned to the Plan in a Batch Eligibility Query (BEQ) Response File as specified in Appendix E, BEQ Response File (From CMS to Plans);
- Assign values to the Match Flag fields as defined in Appendix E; and
- Populate the additional Eligibility Query fields of the Response File Detail Record with data for the beneficiary.

**Note**: In this BEQ Response File, CMS provides the two most recent occurrences of Low Income Subsidy (LIS) information. During an open enrollment period, CMS is not aware whether Plans are submitting queries for 2007 enrollments or 2008 enrollments. Therefore, the BEQ Response File provides the current and future LIS information, so

that Plans have the correct information for the year in which they will be submitting the enrollment transaction.

If CMS is *unsuccessful in locating* the beneficiary on the database tables or the Batch Eligibility Query (BEQ) Request File Transaction contains one or more critical errors (e.g. a critical field is invalid), then CMS will perform the following steps.

- Create a Detail Record to be returned to the Sending Entity in a Batch Eligibility Query (BEQ) Response File as specified in Appendix E, BEQ Response File (From CMS to Plans);
- Assign values to the Match Flag fields as defined in Appendix E; and
- Not populate the additional Eligibility Query fields of the Response File Detail Record

The Batch Eligibility Query (BEQ) Response File will be issued to the Plan in the same transmission mechanism that the Plan had used to deliver the BEQ Request file to CMS. This mechanism is either through the Sterling Mailbox (Gentran) or through NDM (Connect:Direct).

The BEQ Response File will conform to the file naming conventions outlined in Appendix J.

## 6: Cost Plan Transaction Processing

Because beneficiaries can choose to enroll in a separate or "stand-alone" PDP and enroll in or remain enrolled in a Cost Plan, CMS uses PBP-level processing for cost plan organizations. The following steps accomplish this:

• HPMS provides available drug and non-drug PBP numbers for Cost Plans to the enrollment processing system. If the Cost plan does not have an approved non-drug PBP, HPMS will generate a 'dummy' non-drug PBP number of 999 for this plan. This will not be necessary for drug PBPs, as Cost Plans are required to create drug PBPs.

Beneficiaries who are members of a non-drug PBP of a Cost Plan may elect to obtain Part D coverage through the Cost Plan if it is offered as an optional, supplemental benefit by the Cost Plan or through a separate PDP. The Cost Plan will use the following transactions for beneficiary enrollments:

- If a current member elects to obtain Part D through the Cost Plan, submit a 71 transaction to move the member from the non-drug PBP to the drug PBP. Include the valid election type and Part D premium-related information.
- If a current member elects to obtain Part D through a PDP, while remaining in the Cost Plan, the Cost Plan submits no transactions. When the PDP submits a 61 transaction to enroll the beneficiary, CMS will not disenroll the member from the Cost Plan.
- If a current member enrolled in the Part D benefit of the cost plan requests to drop Part D (i.e. move from the drug PBP to the non-drug PBP), submit a code 71 transaction to move the member and include the valid election type that permits the disenrollment from Part D.
- If a new member elects to enroll in the non-drug portion of the Cost Plans, submit a 61 with a non-drug PBP number. (Use 999 if you do not have a non-drug PBP approved in HPMS.)
- If a new member elects to enroll in the drug portion of the Cost Plans, submit a 61 with the drug PBP number, election type and Part D premium-related information.

The following clarifications related to election periods will also impact Cost Plans. In two of the three scenarios, you must specify an election type:

- Enrollment into a Cost Plan's non-drug PBP from FFS or a non-MA plan does not require that an election type be specified. The beneficiary does not utilize an election when enrolling in non-MA or non-Part D plans.
- Enrollment into a Cost Plan's non-drug PBP requires an election type to be specified if the member is currently enrolled in a MA or MA-PD. This is because the beneficiary

must utilize an election to disenroll from the latter plan types. At the time of enrollment, the Cost Plan may need to query the beneficiary if they are currently enrolled in a Medicare Advantage plan.

• Enrollment into, or disenrollment from, a Cost Plan's drug PBP always requires a Part D election type of AEP, IEP, or SEP to be specified. The beneficiary must request enrollment during an enrollment period.

## 7: Reporting RxID/RxGROUP/RxPCN/RxBIN Data

The 4Rx Notification process is a data exchange between the Plans and CMS. Plans provide CMS with Plan enrollment and claims processing information to support point of sale (POS) and other pharmacy related information needs. The objective of this exchange is to make 4Rx data available to the True Out-of-Pocket (TrOOP) Facilitator and through the Facilitator to the pharmacy.

Pharmacies operate in a real-time processing environment and require accurate information at POS in order to properly adjudicate the claim with all payers that cover the beneficiary. In addition, many pharmacies have automated their billing based on eligibility data. The sooner plans can submit their 4Rx data to CMS, the faster complete data can be available from the E1 eligibility query (the transaction pharmacies submit to the TrOOP Facilitator to obtain 4Rx data). As a result, CMS requires prompt submission of 4Rx data. Effective August 2007, Plans must include 4Rx data on Plan-submitted enrollment transactions. However, for CMS-generated enrollments, for example facilitated and auto-enrollments, Plans are required to submit their 4Rx data within 72 hours of the Plan's receipt of the TRR reporting these enrollments.

One of the most difficult issues for CMS and the TrOOP Facilitator has been collecting the 4Rx data from the Plans and ensuring a steady flow of the information to the TrOOP Facilitator to enable pharmacies to assist beneficiaries who are unable to identify the Plan in which they are enrolled. Pharmacists rely on the E1 eligibility query to obtain beneficiary billing information, particularly the Cardholder ID, which is a National Council for Prescription Drug Program (NCPDP) mandatory field in the pharmacy billing transaction. When pharmacists are unable to obtain the 4Rx information from an E1 transaction, they must rely on dedicated phone lines at Plans and their processors to provide the required beneficiary billing information.

### 7.1 Plan to CMS / 4Rx Notification

**Note**: Detailed File/Record Formats are located in Appendix E; detailed Transaction Reply Codes (TRCs) for 4Rx Notification are located in Appendix H.

### 7.1.1 Submitting 4Rx Data

Effective August 2007, Plans must submit 4Rx data using Plan transactions for enrollment (60/61/62) and PBP changes (71). The previous practice of submitting 4Rx Notification Files is no longer accepted.

Plan transactions for enrollment (60/61/62), disenrollment (51/54), and PBP changes (71) now include the 4Rx fields of Primary *Rx BIN*, *Primary Rx ID*, *Primary Rx PCN*, *Primary Rx Group*, *Secondary Rx BIN* and *Secondary Rx PCN*. These fields are also included on the Failed Transaction Data File.

**Note**: The layout for disenrollment (51/54) transactions has also been modified to include the new 4Rx fields. However, Plans are not required to submit 4Rx data as part of a disenrollment transaction. See Appendix E.7.3 layout for Disenrollment required fields.

The Primary Rx BIN and Primary Rx ID fields are mandatory and must be submitted with enrollment transactions (60/61/62) and PBP changes (71). The other noted fields (*Primary Rx PCN, Primary Rx Group, Secondary Rx BIN* and *Secondary Rx PCN*) are optional.

**Note**: PACE Plans and Plans without a drug benefit are not required to submit 4Rx data. However, if a PACE Plan with drug coverage does submit insurance data; all insurance field edits will be applied.

Transaction files should be formulated to the record formats and field definitions described in Appendix E. The files should be in flat file structure and conform to CMS naming conventions (refer to Section 2 and Appendix J for more information on naming standards).

### 7.1.2 Making Changes to 4Rx Data

Effective August 2007, Plans are required to use the Plan change (72) transaction type to submit 4Rx data changes in the following circumstances:

- Auto-assigned enrollment
- CMS facilitated enrollment
- Any other CMS generated enrollments not initiated by the Plan where 4Rx data is not customarily included in the enrollment transaction, such as RO/CO actions, Integriguard actions, reassignment, and annual rollover activity

**Note**: If any of the above three scenarios apply, 4Rx Data must be submitted to CMS within 72 hours of the Plan's receipt of the TRR reflecting the enrollment.

The file layout for Plan change (72) transactions now includes the 4Rx fields of *Primary Rx BIN*, *Primary Rx ID*, *Primary Rx PCN*, *Primary Rx Group*, *Secondary Rx BIN* and *Secondary Rx PCN*. As with enrollment transactions (60/61/62/71), the *Primary Rx BIN* and *Primary Rx ID* fields are mandatory and must be submitted; the other noted fields (*Primary Rx PCN*, *Primary Rx Group*, *Secondary Rx BIN* and *Secondary Rx PCN*) are optional.

**Important**: Plans must submit changes to 4Rx data as a separate transaction; Plan change (72) transactions submitted with data in both 4Rx and non-4Rx fields will be rejected.

When submitting 4Rx changes, only the following fields, which are required for 4Rx processing, should be populated:

- Beneficiary Identification Fields (HICN, Name, DOB)
- Surname

- First Name
- Sex
- Birth Date
- PBP # (when applicable)
- Contract Number
- Transaction Code
- Effective Date
- Rx BIN
- Rx ID
- Rx GRP (optional)
- Rx PCN (optional)
- Secondary Drug Insurance Flag (optional)
- Secondary Rx BIN (optional)
- Secondary Rx ID (optional)
- Secondary Rx GRP (optional)
- Secondary Rx PCN (optional)

Plans may submit multiple change transactions for the same beneficiary in the same transmission file. The effective dates submitted with Plan change (72) transactions are currently required to be within a date range of the Current Payment Month (CPM) minus one month (CPM-1) through CPM plus two months (CPM+2). This is referred to as the "allowable range."

Editing for "allowable range" will not be performed on Plan change (72) transactions submitted with 4Rx data, since auto-enrollments can have a retroactive effective date of several months and facilitated enrollments can have a prospective effective date of several months. Any Plan change (72) transaction submitted with 4Rx data will be accepted as long as the effective date in the transaction falls within the Plan's enrollment period.

Plan change (72) transactions that include non-4Rx data items such as Part C premium amount, Premium Withhold Option for parts C and D, Part D premium amount, EGHP flag, Segment ID, and creditable coverage information will adhere to the "allowable range" requirement of CPM-1 through CPM+2.

### 7.1.3 CMS Editing of 4Rx Data

CMS will edit against all 4Rx data fields. Any fields on an enrollment (60/61/62), PBP change (71), or Plan change (72) transaction containing invalid information will be rejected with an appropriate TRC.

**Note**: If 4Rx data is submitted as part of a disenrollment transaction (51/54), that data will not be edited for validity.

**Important**: CMS will not edit against any 4Rx data fields for MA-only Plans, along with other Plans that do not provide Part D benefits; these Plans should submit blanks in the 4Rx data fields for submission.

When 4Rx data is rejected, the entire enrollment is rejected. Plans should correct and resubmit the enrollment transaction using the same transaction type as originally submitted.

All Plan transactions (60/61/62/71/72) submitted for Part D Plan enrollments (any contract and PBP combination with Part D coverage) that must include 4Rx data elements for enrollment are edited as follows for the 4Rx data elements.

CMS requires Plans to submit the Rx BIN and the Rx ID in the 4Rx data fields. This data is required to meet the specific following criteria to be accepted:

- Rx BIN for primary drug coverage must be 6 characters in length and numeric
- Rx ID for primary drug coverage must be no longer than 20 characters, alphanumeric, left justified, and contain spaces in the empty positions when the value in the field is less than 20 characters in length

Submission of data in the following 4Rx fields is optional. If not submitted, the fields should be left blank. However, if submitted, the data is required to meet the following specific criteria to be accepted:

- Rx GRP for primary drug coverage must be no longer than 15 characters, alphanumeric, left justified, and contain spaces in the empty positions when the value in the field is less than 15 characters in length
- Rx PCN for primary drug coverage must be no longer than 10 characters, alphanumeric, left justified, and contain spaces in the empty positions when the value in the field is less than 10 characters in length

Editing of the 4Rx data elements does not occur in the following situations:

• Enrollment transactions (60, 61, 62 or 71) submitted by Plans that do not include Part D coverage

• Plan enrollment change transactions (72), unless at least one field is submitted (then all edits apply)

**Note**: PACE Plans with Part D coverage are not required to submit 4Rx data; however, if any 4Rx field is submitted, all preceding edits apply.

### 7.2 CMS to Plans / 4Rx Response

Effective August 2007, CMS responses to Plan submission of 4Rx data is provided in regular transaction processing response files, including the Batch Completion Status Summary (BCSS), the Failed Transaction Data File, and the Weekly/Monthly Transaction Reply Report (TRR). Refer to Appendix E for file/record layouts.

### 7.3 CMS to Plan / Monthly NoRx File

CMS creates and sends monthly NoRx files to Plans identifying all enrollees that do not currently have 4Rx information stored in CMS files. Typically, these files are sent the third week of the month. The file layout CMS uses to inform Plans of the incomplete 4Rx information is the standard 4Rx Response File Format. To distinguish the difference between this file and a standard 4Rx Response File, a Detail Record Type containing a value of 'NRX' in positions 1-3 of the file layout indicates that the record is a request for the Plan to send CMS 4Rx information for the beneficiary. The file containing this information is transmitted to Plans using the same methodology that is used to transmit the normal 4Rx Response File.

For more information on naming standards, refer to Appendix J, Transmissions Inventory.

CMS will be discontinuing the Monthly NoRx File at some point in the future with the expectation that plans are immediately working and resolving error reports for rejected 4Rx Plan enrollment or update transactions when necessary.

This page intentionally left blank.

### 8: MA-PD/Cost Plan Full Dual File and PDP Notification File for Auto- and Facilitated Enrollments (including Beneficiary Addresses)

### 8.1 MA-PD/Cost Plan Full Dual File

CMS has directed the following organizations to auto/facilitate enroll LIS beneficiaries in their MA-only plan into MA-PD plans or cost plan Part D optional supplemental benefit:

- Medicare Advantage organizations that offer MA-only plans;
- MA Private Fee for Service organizations that offer at least one plan with a Part D benefit; and
- 1876 cost plans that offer at least one plan with a Part D optional supplemental benefit.

The organization must first identify LIS beneficiaries in its MA-only plan or cost plan without Part D (e.g. those beneficiaries identified on the LIS bi-weekly report). The organization must then determine the subsets that are full-dual eligible, which can be done by consulting the monthly MA full dual file. Please note the MA full dual file identifies those who have been full-benefit dual eligible at any time during the calendar year. The organization must distinguish between the two populations because the effective date is calculated differently for full dual eligible the organization auto-enrolls versus non-full dual eligible with LIS for whom the organization facilitates enrollment.

Details on the requirements for MA auto/ and facilitated enrollment can be found in the §40.1.5 of Chapter 2 of the Medicare Managed Care Manual (Medicare Advantage Enrollment and Disenrollment. The manual is on the web at:

http://www.cms.hhs.gov/MedicareMangCareEligEnrol/Downloads/2009MAenrollmentguidance.pdf

### 8.2 PDP Notification File for Auto- and Facilitated Enrollments (including Beneficiary Addresses)

The auto- and facilitated-assign PDP notification file provides an additional early notification to PDPs of beneficiaries receiving CMS auto-/facilitated enrollment notices indicating assignment to your plan. Each October, it also provides information on individuals being gained and lost due to reassignment. It provides LIS information and immediate access to full name and address data for these beneficiaries. The data on this file should be made available to Customer Service Representatives so they can answer beneficiary queries prior to the PDP receiving and uploading the Weekly Transaction Reply Report (TRR) that confirms auto/facilitated enrollments were successfully processed. Finally, having this file will assist your plan in expediting the submission of the 4Rx records for these beneficiaries.

PDPs may receive this file up to daily throughout the month. Please note that this file only contains assignments, not confirmation that auto- or facilitated enrollment transactions for the beneficiaries have been processed by the CMS enrollment processing system. You will still need to check your weekly Transaction Reply Reports (TRRs) to determine whether the assignments were accepted or rejected as actual enrollments into your PDP. On these reports, there are two ways for you to differentiate between the full and non-full dual eligible beneficiaries assigned to you. First, on both the monthly PDP notification file and the Transaction Reply Report (TRR), Enrollment Type = A (auto-enrollment) or C (facilitated enrollment). Second, on the TRR, the Transaction Reply Code (TRC) for the record will be 117 = Auto-enrollment, and 118 = Facilitated enrollment.

For information on the file layout, refer to Appendix E. For information on this file's naming standards, refer to Appendix J.

## 9: Future Use

Section 9 is currently under development. This section will be included in a future version of the Plan Communications User Guide for the release of the new Inquiry User Interface (IUI) for Medicare Advantage and Part D enrollment information.

The new UI, referred to as the Medicare Advantage & Part D Online Inquiry System (MA-PD IUI), is currently scheduled to replace the Common UI in 2009. This system is currently available to Plans in a beta format and documentation for the beta MA-PD IUI is available directly from the application. Until the MA-PD IUI is formally launched, Plans should continue to use the Common UI for daily processing activities.

Refer to Section 4 of this manual for information on using the Common UI.

This page intentionally left blank.

# 10: Reporting Coordination of Benefits (COB) Data

CMS provides Coordination of Benefits (COB) information for your enrollees. The COB file can be provided as often as daily and will contain only members for whom there is COB information available. For each member on the file, there can be multiple records associated with primary and supplemental insurers. This section defines the order of the records in the file.

Please refer to Appendix E for COB file layouts and Appendix J for file naming information.

### 10.1 COB File Data Element Definitions and Instructions for Part D Plans

This section defines and provides instructions on the use of data elements found in the COB File Formats. The COB File contains the Other Health Insurance (OHI) information of enrollees in that Part D Plan. The OHI information contained in the COB File has been collected by the COB Contractor through its VDSAs, COBAs, and other data exchanges with non-Part D payers (PBMs, insurers, Employer GHP sponsors, State programs); questionnaires filled out by beneficiaries, employers, and providers; and from leads submitted from Part D Plans and other Medicare contractors. The information collected by the COB Contractor and provided to the Part D Plan is meant to assist the Part D Plan in fulfilling its requirement to coordinate with OHI.

The COB File consists of a Detail (DTL) record identifying the Part D Plan's Contract Number, the Plan Benefit Package number, and identifying information for the enrollee whose OHI is contained in the records attached to the DTL record. Two types of records may be subordinate (attached) to the DTL record: up to twenty (20) Primary (PRM) records and up to twenty (20) Supplemental (SUP) records. PRM records contain OHI that is primary to Part D. "Primary" does not necessarily refer to a single primary insurance, but to all occurrences of insurance that are statutorily required to pay prior to (primary to) Part D. There may be multiple occurrences of primary insurance. Each occurrence of primary insurance will be contained in PRM records subordinate to the DTL record. SUP records contain all supplemental insurance that pays after (supplemental to) Part D. Each occurrence of supplemental insurance will be contained in SUP records subordinate to the DTL record.

The COB File will contain full-record replacements for enrollees with newly discovered or changed OHI. If an enrollee's OHI record has been added, changed, or deleted, this will trigger a full replacement of that enrollee's DTL and subordinate PRM and SUP records. The Part D Plan will replace its entire existing OHI profile for an enrollee with the most recent DTL and subordinate PRM and SUP records for that enrollee.

The Medicare Beneficiary Database (MBD) sends the COB File to Part D Plans via the enrollment processing system. The COB File is automatically sent to Part D Plans when, at enrollment, the MBD already contains OHI information on that enrollee. For instance, if an individual has OHI, disenrolls from Part D Plan A, and then enrolls in Part D Plan B, all of the OHI that the MBD held and had previously sent to Plan A will be automatically sent to Plan B in the COB File. Note: When the beneficiary disenrolls from Plan A, Plan A will no longer receive updates for the beneficiary.

The COB File will be sent out to Part D Plans as the COB Contractor collects OHI and applies records to the MBD. This can occur as often as daily. The Part D Plan may or may not receive the COB File daily, and if it does it will only receive records for enrollees with changed or newly discovered OHI. Most of the data exchanges that the COB Contractor administers for CMS are on a monthly frequency. Each data exchange partner has a unique submission schedule, however. The COB Contractor can receive file submissions from data exchange partners on any given day. The COB Contractor conducts development (phone calls, mailed questionnaires) on a continual

basis. The COB Contractor may apply records originating from development or data exchanges to the MBD any day. As soon as the records are applied to the MBD, the COB File will be sent to the Part D Plan of the enrollee with OHI.

The Part D Plan will use the elements contained in the PRM and SUP records to make payment determinations, recover mistaken payments, identify whether or not payments made by OHI count towards TrOOP, and to populate the reply to the pharmacy.

CMS is currently drafting specific guidelines for secondary payments by Part D Plans and recovery of mistaken payments made by the Part D Plan when additional insurance was statutorily required to make primary payment. The Medicare Secondary Payer (MSP) rules can be found at 42 U.S.C. § 1395y(b). Under provisions found in § 1860D-2(a) (4) of the MMA, the MSP rules have been incorporated in the MMA and are applicable to Part D Plans as payers of Medicare benefits and to non-Part D GHP and non-GHP prescription drug payers that meet the MSP rules.

In some cases, the Part D plan will make mistaken primary payments (if the COB Contractor, CMS, and the Part D plan are all unaware of any primary coverage). Under other circumstances, the Part D plan will make conditional payments. These circumstances include:

- When the Part D plan is aware that the enrollee has WC/no-fault/liability coverage but does not know whether the drugs for which a bill is sent are related to the WC/no-fault/liability incident.
- When the Part D plan has learned of potential primary coverage and has sent information to the COBC for development and it chooses to wait for validation before considering itself a secondary payer. Note that this option is entirely up to the plan; it may act as a secondary payer immediately or wait for validation, depending upon how confident it is that the information it received is valid.
- When the Part D plan is aware that the primary WC/no-fault/liability coverage applies but the primary payer will not make prompt payment.

When these mistaken or conditional primary payments are made, the Part D plan is required to recover the primary payment from the relevant employer, insurer, WC/no-fault/liability carrier, or enrollee. The Part D plan will also be subject to audit or reporting requirements. CMS is currently writing and will shortly publish further guidance on these and other Medicare Secondary Payer procedures.

# 10.2 PRM Record Layout Elements

OHI contained in the PRM record is primary to (pays before) Part D. The following are definitions and instructions on the use of elements contained in the PRM record layout. Some of the PRM record layout elements are the same as elements contained in the SUP record layout (\* indicates that the element is found in both), but may have slightly different definitions and instructions. Not all element fields will be populated, depending on the information that the COB Contractor possesses when it applied the record to the MBD.

# **RxID** Number\*

The NCPDP standard Rx Identification Number used for network drug benefit of the primary insurance. The Part D Plan displays this in the reply to the pharmacy. It may be used to identify an individual in the recovery of mistaken payments. CMS will provide guidance for recoveries to Part D Plans.

# **RxGroup Number\***

The NCPDP standard Rx Group Number used for network drug benefit of the primary insurance. The Part D Plan displays this in the reply to the pharmacy. It may be used to identify an individual in the recovery of mistaken payments, as well.

# **RxBIN Number\***

The NCPDP standard International Benefit Identification Number used for network drug benefit routing of the primary insurance. The Part D Plan displays this in the reply to the pharmacy. It may be used to identify an individual in the recovery of mistaken payments, as well.

# **RxPCN Number\***

The NCPDP standard Processor Control Number used for network drug benefit routing of the primary insurance. The Part D Plan displays this in the reply to the pharmacy. It may be used to identify an individual in the recovery of mistaken payments, as well.

# **Rx Plan Toll Free Number\***

The help desk number of the pharmacy benefit of the primary insurance. The Part D Plan displays this in the reply to the pharmacy.

# Sequence Number\*

The unique identifier for the primary PRM occurrence. This may be used to identify the PRM occurrence when inquiring about a record to the COB Contractor.

## **COB Source Code\***

The code for the COB Contractor, Common Working File, and MBD are used to identify which process the COB Contractor received primary insurance information from. This may be used for customer service and when inquiring about a record to the COB Contractor.

**Note**: There may be instances where an unknown COB Source Code will be provided. Plans should contact COBC for clarification on any unknown Source Codes.

### **MSP Reason**

The reason for Medicare Secondary Payer, i.e., why the insurance is primary to Medicare. For GHP MSP Reason codes (A, B, G), the Part D Plan rejects primary payment. The GHP is statutorily required to make primary payment. The Part D Plan makes secondary payment. For non-GHP MSP Reason codes (C, D, E, F, H, I, L), the Part D Plan makes conditional primary payment, as these MSP types may be incident related, so without a diagnosis code the Part D Plan can not determine whether or not the non-GHP insurance is primary for that particular claim, unless the Part D Plan is certain that the claim is related to the incident. If the Part D Plan is certain that the claim is incident related, and that primary insurance for this incident exists, it should reject primary payment in the same way it rejects GHP MSP primary insurance. If the Part D Plan makes a conditional primary payment, it must reconcile with the non-GHP insurance post point of sale.

# **Coverage Code\***

Identifies whether the coverage offered by the primary insurance is a network drug or non-network drug benefit. When the primary insurance is a network drug benefit coverage type (U), the record will include routing information (BIN and PCN, when available). When the primary insurance is a non-network drug benefit coverage type (V & Z) the Group and Individual Policy Number Fields may be populated.

#### Insurer's Name\*

The name of the primary insurance carrier. It may be used in the recovery of mistaken payments, as well. CMS will provide guidance for recoveries to Part D Plans.

Insurer's Address-1\* Insurer's Address-2\* Insurer's City\* Insurer's State\* Insurer's Zip Code\*

The Address, city, state, and zip code of the primary insurance carrier. It may be used in the recovery of mistaken payments, as well. CMS will provide guidance for recoveries to Part D Plans.

## **Insurer TIN**

The Tax Identification Number (TIN) of primary insurance carrier. It may be used in the recovery of mistaken payments, as well. CMS will provide guidance for recoveries to Part D Plans.

### **Individual Policy Number\***

The Individual Policy Number used for non-network drug benefit primary insurance. The Part D Plan uses this to identify non-network drug benefit primary insurance. It may be used to identify an individual in the recovery of mistaken payments, as well. CMS will provide guidance for recoveries to Part D Plans.

#### **Group Policy Number\***

The Group Policy Number used for non-network drug benefit primary insurance. The Part D Plan uses this to identify non-network drug benefit primary insurance. It may be used to identify an individual in the recovery of mistaken payments, as well. CMS will provide guidance for recoveries to Part D Plans.

### **Effective Date\***

The Medicare Secondary Payer start date. For MSP types D, E, L it identifies the date of the accident, illness, or injury or the Medicare entitlement date (whichever is earlier).

# **Termination Date\***

Medicare Secondary Payer end date. Identifies whether or not the primary insurance has terminated. If the insurance is open, the field will be populated with all zeros.

# **Relationship Code\***

Relationship to primary insurance policyholder used for MSP determinations. 01=Self 02=Spouse 03=Child 04=Other

# Payor ID\*

Future

# Person Code\*

The NCPDP standard Person code the plan uses to identify specific individuals on the primary insurance policy. Used for routing of network drug benefit. The Part D Plan displays this in the reply to the pharmacy. It may be used in the recovery of mistaken payments, as well.

# Payer Order\*

The order of payment for primary insurance. The Part D Plan displays in the reply to the pharmacy in order according to Payment Order Indicator. The lowest number in ascending order (001 to 400) is the first primary insurance to be displayed in the reply to the pharmacy. OHI with a payment order less than 401 will be displayed prior (primary to) to the Part D Plan. The rules that the COB Contractor will use to assign the Payer Order are attached for reference.

### **Policy Holder's First Name**

The first name of the primary GHP (MSP Types: A, B, G) insurance policy holder. It may be used in the recovery of mistaken payments, as well. CMS will provide guidance for recoveries to Part D Plans.

#### **Policy Holder's Last Name**

The Last name of the primary GHP (MSP Types: A, B, G) insurance policy holder. It may be used to identify an individual in the recovery of mistaken payments, as well. CMS will provide guidance for recoveries to Part D Plans.

# **Policy Holder's SSN**

The Social Security Number of the primary GHP (MSP Types: A, B, G) insurance policy holder. It may be used to identify an individual in the recovery of mistaken payments, as well. CMS will provide guidance for recoveries to Part D Plans.

# **Employee Information Code**

Not used.

# **Employer's Name**

The name of Employer sponsor of primary GHP (MSP Reason codes: A, B, G) insurance. It may be used in the recovery of mistaken payments, as well. CMS will provide guidance for recoveries to Part D Plans. Employer's Address 1 Employer's Address 2 Employer's City Employer's State Employer's Zip Code

The address, city, state, and zip code of the Employer sponsoring the primary GHP (MSP Reason codes: A, B, G) insurance. It may be used in the recovery of mistaken payments, as well. CMS will provide guidance for recoveries to Part D Plans.

Claim Diagnosis Code 1 Claim Diagnosis Code 2 Claim Diagnosis Code 3 Claim Diagnosis Code 4 Claim Diagnosis Code 5

> ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code – International Classification of Diseases, 9th Edition, Clinical Modification. Official system of assigning codes to diagnoses and procedures associated with hospital utilization in the U.S. National Center for Health Statistics and CMS are the U.S. governmental agencies responsible for overseeing all changes to the ICD-9-CM. No instructions at this time.

# Attorney's Name

The name of the attorney handling the incident related case (MSP Types D: Automobile Insurance, No Fault, E: Workers' Compensation, L: Liability) for the enrollee. It may be used in the recovery of mistaken payments, as well. CMS will provide guidance for recoveries to Part D Plans.

```
Attorney's Address 1
Attorney's Address 2
Attorney's City
Attorney's State
Attorney's Zip
```

The address of the attorney. It may be used in the recovery of mistaken payments, as well. CMS will provide guidance for recoveries to Part D Plans.

# Lead Contractor

The assigned lead Medicare claims payment contractor responsible for developing, tracking and recovering Medicare payments made where the enrollee received payments from a liability insurer. It may be used in the recovery of mistaken payments, as well. CMS will provide guidance for recoveries to Part D Plans.

## **Class Action Type**

Assigned where liability case is a class action lawsuit involving more than one Medicare beneficiary.

### **Administrator Name**

The administrator of Workers' Compensation (WC) Set Aside Settlement that CMS will bill for payment of future claims related to the incident that allowed the enrollee to receive WC benefits. CMS is developing payment and recovery rules for Worker's Compensation Set-Asides.

Administrator Address 1 Administrator Address 2 Administrator City Administrator State Administrator Zip

The address, city, state, and zip code of the WC Set-Aside Settlement. CMS is developing payment and recovery rules for Worker's Compensation Set-Asides.

### WCSA Amount

Worker's Compensation Set-Aside Amount. CMS is developing payment and recovery rules for Worker's Compensation Set-Asides.

#### WCSA Indicator

Worker's Compensation Set-Aside Indicator. CMS is developing payment and recovery rules for Worker's Compensation Set-Asides.

A= Approved D= Denied P = Pending Z = Zero set aside amount

# 10.3 SUP Record Layout Elements

OHI contained in the SUP record is supplemental to (pays after) Part D. The following are definitions and instructions on the use of elements contained in the SUP record layout. Some of the SUP record layout elements are the same as elements contained in the PRM record layout, but may have slightly different definitions and instructions. Not all element fields will be populated, depending on the information that the COB Contractor possesses when it applied the record to the MBD.

### **RxID** Number\*

The NCPDP standard Rx Identification Number used for network drug benefit of the supplemental insurance. The Part D Plan displays this in the reply to the pharmacy.

#### **RxGroup Number\***

The NCPDP standard Rx Group Number used for network drug benefit of the supplemental insurance. The Part D Plan displays this in the reply to the pharmacy.

#### **RxBIN Number\***

The NCPDP standard International Benefit Identification Number used for the network drug benefit routing of supplemental insurance. The Part D Plan displays this in the reply to the pharmacy.

#### **Rx Plan Toll Free Number\***

The help desk number of the pharmacy benefit. The Part D Plan displays this in the reply to the pharmacy.

For Supplemental Insurance Type Code P, this field will instead be populated with contact information for the patient assistance program.

#### Sequence Number\*

The unique identifier for the supplemental SUP occurrence. This may be used to identify the SUP occurrence when inquiring about a record to the COB Contractor.

#### **COB Source Code\***

The code the COB Contractor, Common Working File, and MBD use to identify which process the COB Contractor received supplemental insurance information from. This may be used for customer service and when inquiring about a record to the COB Contractor.

## Supplemental Type Code

The type of supplemental insurance contained in the record. The Part D Plan will use this to determine if the payments made by this supplemental insurance counts towards TrOOP or not. Supplemental Insurance Type Codes Q (SPAP) and R (Charity) count towards TrOOP. All other codes do not count toward TrOOP.

## **Coverage Code\***

Identifies whether the drug benefit offered by supplemental insurance is a network drug or non-network drug benefit. When the supplemental insurance is a network drug benefit coverage type (U), the record will include routing information (BIN and PCN, when available). When the supplemental insurance is a non-network drug benefit coverage type (V & Z) the Group and Individual Policy Number Fields will be populated.

#### Insurer's Name\*

The name of the supplemental insurance carrier. The Part D Plan uses this to identify supplemental insurance carrier.

```
Insurer's Address-1*
Insurer's Address-2*
Insurer's City*
Insurer's State*
Insurer's Zip Code*
```

The address, city, state, and zip code of the supplemental insurance carrier. This may be used for customer service.

#### **Individual Policy Number\***

The Individual Policy Number used for non-network drug benefit supplemental insurance. The Part D Plan uses to identify non-network drug benefit supplemental insurance.

# **Group Policy Number\***

The Group Policy Number used for non-network drug benefit supplemental insurance. The Part D Plan uses to identify non-network drug benefit supplemental insurance.

# **Effective Date\***

The supplemental insurance start date.

#### **Termination Date\***

The supplemental insurance end date. Identifies whether or not the supplemental insurance has terminated. If the insurance is open, the field will be populated with all zeros.

### **Relationship Code\***

Relationship to supplemental insurance policyholder. No instructions at this time.

# Payor ID\*

Future

# Person Code\*

The NCPDP standard Person code the supplemental insurance uses to identify specific individuals on the supplemental insurance policy. Used for routing of network drug benefit. The Part D Plan displays this in the reply to the pharmacy.

# Payer Order\*

The order of payment for supplemental insurance. The Part D Plan displays in the reply to the pharmacy in order according to the Payment Order Indicator. The lowest number in ascending order (401 to 999) is the first supplemental insurance to be displayed in the reply to the pharmacy. OHI with a payment order greater than or equal to 401 will be displayed after (secondary/supplemental to) the Part D Plan. The rules that the COB Contractor will use to assign the Payer Order are in Table 10.3-1.

Payment Order Range	Payment Type	MSP Reason	Supplemental Insurance Type	Coverage (to Medicare)
001 – 100	GHP w/ Patient Relationship= 1	A, B, G		Primary
101 – 200	GHP w/ Patient Relationship>= 2	A, B, G		Primary
201 – 300	Non-GHP	D, E, H, L		Primary
301 – 400	For Future Use			N/A
401 – 500	Secondary Insurer w/ Person Code = 1		L, M, O,	Secondary
501 – 600	Secondary Insurer w/ Person Code>= 2		L, M, O	Secondary
601 – 700	Federal Government Programs		T, 2	Secondary
701 – 800	ADAPs, PAPs, Charities		N, P, R, S	Secondary
801 – 900	SPAPs		Q	Secondary
901 – 999	Medicaid		1	Secondary

# Table 10.3-1: Payment Order Rules

- 1. The 'Payment Order Indicator' will indicate payment ordering; the lowest number in ascending order (001 to 999) is the first coverage to be billed at the pharmacy.
- All drug coverage with a payment order less than 401 will be billed (using the COB to MBD – Other Insurance PRM format) prior (primary to) to the Part D Plan; all drug coverage with a payment order greater than or equal to 401 will be billed (using the COB to MBD – Other Insurance SUP format) after (secondary to) the Part D Plan.
- 3. Employer Group Health Plans (EGHP) will include MSP Types A (Working Aged), B (ESRD) and G (Disabled). These will be applied payment orders in the 001 to 200 range.
- 4. Non-EGHP will include MSP Types D (Automobile Insurance, No Fault), E (Workers' Compensation), L (Liability) and H (Black Lung). These will have applied payment orders in the 201 to 300 range.
- 5. If there are two GHPs with a Patient Relationship Code of '1', the GHP with the earlier effective date shall go before the GHP with the later effective date.
- 6. If there are two GHPs with Patient Relationship Code of '1', and with the same effective date, the GHP with the first accretion date (validated against the date timestamp or DCN) shall go before the later accretion date.
- 7. If there are two GHPs with Patient Relationship Code of '2' or more, the GHP with the earlier effective date shall go before the GHP with the later effective date.

- 8. If there are two GHPs with Patient Relationship Code of '2' or more, and with the same effective date, the GHP with the first accretion date (validated against the date timestamp or DCN) shall go before the later accretion date.
- 9. If there are two insurers with Person Code of '1', the insurer with the first accretion date (validated against the date timestamp or DCN) shall go before the later accretion date.
- 10. If there are two insurers with Person Code of '2' or more, the insurer with the first accretion date shall go before the later accretion date.
- 11. If the record represents a supplemental insurer, the Insurance Type code shall determine the order. Within the list of Supplemental Types, those for Federal Government Programs shall take precedence over those for ADAPs, PAPs and Charities, which shall take precedence over those for SPAPs, which shall take precedence over Medicaid.

# 11: Setting the Correct Low Income Subsidy Premium and Co-Payment Levels

# 11.1 Low Income Subsidy Premium and Co-Payment Levels

The accurate and timely flow of LIS data from CMS to Part D sponsors is critical in ensuring that Part D sponsors charge LIS beneficiaries the correct premium, deductible, and co-payment for the correct periods of time.

For purposes of establishing the correct premium, co-payment and deductible levels with the correct effective dates for current or prospective enrollees, CMS recommends using the hierarchy of Part D data sources as identified in **Table 11-1** below. These data sources are listed in the order of processing. Should two data sources show differing LIS eligibility levels, the data source with the higher number 'trumps' the data source with the lower number.

Step	Notes
1 – Each day, load LIS data received on the Batch Completion Status	<ul> <li>This file is produced only in response to plan-submitted enrollment transactions (i.e., not for CMS-generated auto/facilitated enrollments or reassignments)</li> </ul>
Summary Data File (BCSS)	<ul> <li>The report contains the LIS data as of the effective date of an accepted transaction (field #16 under "Accepted Records" layout)</li> </ul>
	Refer to PCUG Record Layout E3.3
2 – Each week, load LIS data reported on the Weekly	Co-payment and premium subsidy levels reflect the values for the Current Payment Month (CPM)
Transaction Reply Report (TRR)	<ul> <li>Look at enrollment acceptance Transaction Reply Codes (TRCs) for initial LIS values for new enrollments</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Look for TRCs 121, 167 and 168 for LIS updates to existing enrollments</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>For more information on interpreting LIS-related TRCs, please consult the HPMS Memo dated February 5, 2008</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Limitations in the TRCs may necessitate supplemental queries (see Step 3 below)</li> </ul>
	Refer to PCUG Record Layout E-15

# Table 11-1: Hierarchy of Part D Data Sources

3 – As needed, query CMS systems to supplement BCSS and TRR	<ul> <li>Batch Eligibility Query (BEQ)         <ul> <li>Can be used to identify the start and end dates for all occurrences of LIS premium and co-payment levels</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Common User Interface (Common UI), Screen M233         <ul> <li>If a date is entered, only data for that date are shown</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>If no date is entered, then past, present, and known future LIS periods are shown</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Refer to PCUG record layout E.23 (BEQ) and Section 4 of the PCUG Main Guide (Common UI)</li> </ul>
4 – Reconcile to the weekly and monthly LIS History Report (LISHIST)	These reports are the most definitive source of LIS eligibility data. The weekly version identifies enrollees for whom LIS eligibility changes were processed within the past week. The monthly version is a full snapshot of all LIS enrollees.
	• Only the weekly report will be sent to a beneficiary's past, present, and future Part D plans as long as there was LIS eligibility during a past, present, or future period of enrollment.
	• The monthly LIS History Reports will be sent to the beneficiary's current plan.
	<ul> <li>Please note the following limitations to the monthly LIS History Report:         <ul> <li>Does not provide data if there is a previous, non-contiguous period of enrollment in that plan.</li> <li>If there is a Low Income Period with a value that is superseded by a new value, the old occurrence is audited off and will no longer appear on the LIS history report.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	Refer to PCUG Record Layout E-20 and E.27.
5 – On an on-going basis, update co-payment levels and/or effective dates based on Best	<ul> <li>When beneficiaries (or individuals on their behalf) present evidence of dual eligible or LIS status, update plan systems pending CMS data update.</li> </ul>
Available Evidence (BAE)	<ul> <li>Please refer to HPMS memo dated 6/27/07 for details on the BAE process.</li> </ul>

In addition to using data in the regularly issued reports listed in **Table 11-1**, Part D sponsors should consult the Loss of Subsidy Files sent in December for those beneficiaries losing LIS deemed status. The TRC used for this special file type will be TRC 996. A copy of the record layout for this file may be found in Appendix E.18.

#### **Hierarchy of Data for Previous Enrollees**

LIS eligibility is often granted with a retroactive date. If a beneficiary has disenrolled from a Part D plan but there is new or changed LIS eligibility data, the previous plan will receive data via the weekly LIS Activity History data file. In addition, a Part D Sponsor may use the BEQ mechanism described in Step 3 of **Table 11-1** to determine if a previous enrollee has changes to

his/her LIS benefit levels, or follow the Best Available Evidence described in Step 5 of the same table.

The Common UI will only display current month information if a beneficiary is not a current enrollee of the Part D plan. The TRR will not report or display LIS data to a Part D Sponsor if an individual is no longer enrolled in that Sponsor's plan.

This page intentionally left blank.